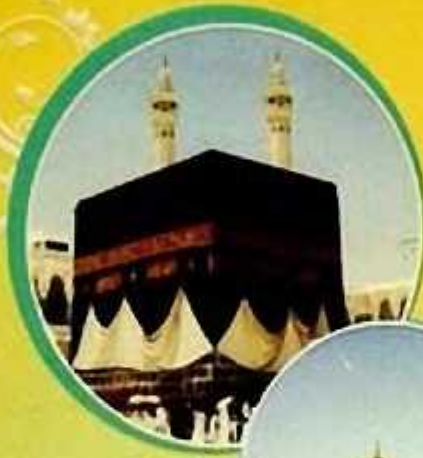


الحزب الاعظم

# AL-HIZBUL-A'ZAM



Compiled by:  
SHEIKH ALI BIN SULTAAN MUHAMMAD AL-QAARI

[ahlesunnahlibrary.com](https://ahlesunnahlibrary.com)

[nmusba.wordpress.com](https://nmusba.wordpress.com)

<https://ahlesunnahlibrary.com/>

<https://nmusba.wordpress.com/>

# الْحِزْبُ الْأَعْظَمُ

*Al-Hizbul A'zam*

**NEW REVISED TRANSLATION**

***Compiled by***

Sheikh Ali ibn Sultaan Muhammad Al-Qaari رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

*No Copyright (c)*

**Title: Al Hizbul A'zam**

**Author:** Sheikh Ali ibn Sultaan Muhammad Al-Qaari رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

Translation revised and published by:

Jamiatul Ulama (KZN)

Ta'limi Board

4 Third Avenue

P.O.Box 26024

Isipingo Beach

4115

South Africa

Tel: (+27) 31 912 2172 - Ext: 209

Fax: (+27) 31 902 9268

E-mail: [info@talimiboardkzn.org](mailto:info@talimiboardkzn.org)

Website: [www.talimiboardkzn.org](http://www.talimiboardkzn.org)

First Edition: Rabiul Awwal 1435 / February 2014

Second Edition: Safar 1436 / December 2014

Permission is granted for reprinting this booklet without any alterations. A humble appeal is made to the readers to offer suggestions/corrections to improve the quality of this publication. May Allah Ta'ala reward you for this.

The publishers, translators, editors and typesetters humbly request your duas for them, their parents, families, asaatiza and mashaaiikh.

## *Contents*

Introduction to the revised edition	Page 1
Preface by the Author	Page 4
Hizb for Saturday	Page 6
Hizb for Sunday	Page 79
Hizb for Monday	Page 113
Hizb for Tuesday	Page 152
Hizb for Wednesday	Page 195
Hizb for Thursday	Page 238
Hizb for Friday	Page 282





## Introduction to the revised edition

All praise is due to Allah سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى, The Supreme Master of the worlds. Countless Durood and Salaam be upon our beloved Nabi, Sayyiduna wa Mawlana Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

Just as the Qur-aan-e-Majeed is a living Mu'jizah (miracle) of our beloved Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, so too are the mubaarak duas of Rasulullah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. Every dua that Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made is applicable to every period of time and will be applicable till the day of Qiyaamah.

The great Muhaddith, Mullah A'li Qaari رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ, most excellently compiled the duas mentioned in the Qur-aan as well as the duas and supplications of our beloved Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, in his booklet titled Al- Hizbul 'Azam. These include the duas that Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made at the Ka'bah Shareef, in the Hateem, the duas made on the occasion of Haj, in Mina, Arafaat and Muzdalifa, the duas that Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made at the time of Tahajjud and in the different battles and expeditions that took place in the twenty three year period of his Nubuwwat. Each dua was divinely inspired by Allah Ta'ala and will remain a balm for the ailing hearts till the day of Qiyaamah.

These duas are a means of protection for all Muslims against the harms of this world and the next. It is mentioned in a Hadith, “Dua is the essence of ibaadah.” How wonderful it would be to invoke, beg, plead and ask from Allah Ta’ala in the very words of His beloved Nabi ﷺ. Undoubtedly the words of Nabi ﷺ will have their own noor (light) and barkat (blessings), as compared to making dua in our own words.

This book is excellently divided into seven sections, thus making it easier for the reader to recite one section per day. Many of our Akaabir (elders) would instruct their students and mureeds to recite one section daily as part of their ma’moolaat (daily practices). This masterpiece has indeed gained great acceptance in the court of Allah Ta’ala. People all over the world recite these duas daily and gain great solace from these Prophetic Duas. Hadhrat Sheikhul Hadeeth, Moulana Muhammad Zakariyya رَحْمَةُ اللهِ in particular, was very punctual on its recitation.

Hadhrat Moulana Badr-e-Aalam Saahib رَحْمَةُ اللهِ, of Madinah Munawwarah, was among the very first people to translate these duas into the Urdu language, thus making it easier for the public to understand the duas of Rasulullah ﷺ. These duas were subsequently translated into many other languages.

In 1968, Sayed Aqeel Mohammed Saahib رَحْمَةُ اللهِ, with the encouragement and duas of Moulana Sayed Aftaab Ahmed, the son of the late Moulana Badr-e-Aalaam Saahib رَحْمَةُ اللهِ, took up the courage to translate these duas into English. *Al-hamdulillah*, this translation was widely accepted in many parts of the world. May

Allah Ta'ala bless Bhai Ahmed Yaqoob Laher of Johannesburg as well as the Ulama of Waterval Islamic Institute for having arranged for its printing.

However, as the years progressed and literacy levels dropped, the need arose once again to simplify the language and bring it close to spoken English, as many of the words that are used in the said translation are not commonly spoken anymore. Therefore, with the *fadhal* of Allah Ta'ala and the duas of our elders, especially Hadhrat Mufti Ebraheem Salehjee Saahib (daamat barakaatuhu), the Jamiatul Ulama (KZN) Ta'limi Board made an attempt to simplify the English to make it easier for the readers. Our Mashaaiikh have emphasised that we ponder over the meanings of these duas when reciting them, rather than just reciting them in parrot fashion. References have also been added in accordance to the book prepared by Moulana Bu Bakr Patni of Dhabel.

May Allah Ta'ala accept this translation and make it a means of *hidaayat* for the *ummah* as well as *Sadaqah-e-Jaariyah* for us all. *Aameen.*

The readers are humbly requested that should they come across any errors then they should please inform the publishers. *Insha Allah*, these corrections will be made in the new edition. This will also be in keeping with the spirit of the Hadith “*Deen is to advise one another.*”

Ta'limi Board (KwaZulu Natal)

## Introduction by the author, Mullah Ali Qari

رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

الحمد لله الذي دعانا للإيمان وهدانا بالقران.....

This servant, Mullah Ali ibn Sultaan Muhammad Qaari (may Allah Ta'ala conceal his faults), had seen many *saalikeen* (seekers of the love of Allah Ta'ala) who were linked to our noble and reliable scholars reciting their wazaaif (daily recitations) with much enthusiasm. However, I found that some of them were reading Dua-e-Sayfi and Arbaeen-e-Ismi, etc. I even saw some people reading Dua-e-Qadhah. However, the chain of narrators of these duas clearly shows that they have been fabricated.

This motivated me to compile the duas mentioned in the reliable books of Hadith, similar to what Allamah Jazari رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ compiled in “Hisn-e-Haseen” and Allamah Nawawi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ compiled in his Azkaar. Likewise Allamah Suyuuti رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ had also compiled ‘Al Kalimut Tayyib’, ‘Aljami’een and Ad Durar while Allamah Sakhaawi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ compiled ‘Alqawlul Badee’.

In the first part of this book I have recorded the duas mentioned in the Quraan-e-Kareem and I have ended the book with the narrations of durood upon Nabi-e-Kareem صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. I am

hopeful that I will also enjoy the benefits of these duas because the one who initiates a good act is rewarded as if he had done it himself. I make dua to Allah Ta'ala that He accept this work, keep my intention pure and sublime and that He keeps these duas always on the lips of the people.

I have named this compilation Al-Hizbul 'Azam wal Wirdul Afkham. I chose this name because these duas are all linked to Nabi Muhammad ﷺ. Hence, please take full care of its words, ponder deeply over its meanings and practice on its contents. This compilation of duas will become a means of your success and a saviour from all kinds of harms.

Nabi ﷺ did not leave out any good habit or excellent practice for which he did not make dua for and there were no evil habits or bad practices from which he did not seek protection.

How wonderful it would be if every day we read this entire compilation, or at least every week, or even once a month. If this also is not possible, then at least once a year and if this also is not possible, then in your entire lifetime if you manage to read it at least once only, this too is commendable.

If you get a chance to read these duas in Arafaat then add the following to it; 100 times Fourth kalimah, 100 times Surah Ikhlaas, 100 times third kalimah.

Do not forget to also recite the *labbaik* in between the deep sighs of your duas so that your invocations may be quickly accepted.

## SATURDAY

١ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ

1. I seek protection in Allah from shaytaan the accursed.

٢ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

2. In the name of Allah, the most Compassionate the most Merciful.

٣ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ، الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ،

3. All praise is due to Allah, the Cherisher of the worlds, Most Compassionate Most Merciful,

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ، اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ

Master of the Day of Judgment. You alone we worship and You alone

3. Faatiha

نُسْتَعِينُ، اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ، صِرَاطَ

we ask for help. Guide us to the straight path, the path

الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ، غَيْرِ الْبَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ

of those whom You have favoured. Not of those whom You became angered with

وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ. أَمِينَ

nor (of those) who went astray. Aameen.

﴿٤﴾ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

4. I seek Allah's protection that I be from the ignorant ones.

﴿٥﴾ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ

5. O Allah, accept from us (our good actions), verily You are all Hearing

الْعَلِيمُ، وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ

and all Knowing. Accept our *taubah* (repentance). Verily You are Most Forgiving,

الرَّحِيمُ

Most Merciful.

﴿٦﴾ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

6. O Allah, grant us the good of this world and the good of the Hereafter

حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

and save us from the punishment of the fire.

﴿٧﴾ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا، وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا،

7. O Allah, infuse *sabr* (patience) in us, keep our feet firm



وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ،

and help us against the unbelievers.

سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ ﴿٨﴾

8. We have heard and obeyed. We seek Your forgiveness, O Allah, and to You

الْبَصِيرُ، رَبَّنَا لَا تُوَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ

is our return. O Allah do not punish us for the sins we committed by mistake or

أَخْطَاْنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ

in error. Do not burden us with such heavy duties as had been

عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا

placed on the people before us. O Allah, do not burden us with that

مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا

which is beyond our ability. Overlook our sins, Forgive us

وَارْحَمْنَا، أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ

and have mercy on us. You are our Master so help us against the

الْكَافِرِينَ.

disbelievers.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ

9. O Allah! Do not let our hearts go astray after You have guided us, and grant us

لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ،

mercy from Your side. Verily You are The Great Giver of favours.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ

O Allah, You will definitely gather all human beings on a Day in which there is no doubt. Verily

اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

Allah never breaks His promise.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا

10. O Allah, we have definitely believed in You, so please forgive our sins and save us from the

عَذَابِ النَّارِ

punishment of the fire.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ

11. (Say) O Allah, Owner of the kingdom, You give authority to whomsoever

تَشَاءُ، وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ، وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ

You wish and snatch it away from whomsoever You wish. You grant respect to whom

تَشَاءُ، وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ، بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ

You please and You disgrace whom You wish. All good is in Your hands and surely You

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ،

have power over all things. You introduce the night into day

وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ، وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ

and the day into night. You take out the living from

الْمَيِّتِ، وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ، وَتَرْزُقُ

the dead and the dead from the living and You grant sustenance

مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ،

to whomsoever You wish without any limit.

﴿١٢﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ

12. O Allah, bless me from Your side with a noble offspring. Verily You

سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ،

hear our duas.

﴿١٣﴾ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أُنْزِلَتْ، وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

13. O Allah, we have believed in what You revealed and we obeyed the messenger

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ،

so enlist us among the witnesses.

﴿١٤﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا

14. O Allah, forgive our sins and forgive us for overstepping the mark,

وَتَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ

keep our feet firm and help us against the

الْكُفْرَيْنِ،

disbelievers.

﴿١٥﴾ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا

15. O Allah, You have not created this (world) without any purpose. You are free from all blemishes so protect us

عَذَابِ النَّارِ، رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ

from the fire of Hell. O Allah, whoever You have admitted into Hell, really

أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ، رَبَّنَا إِنَّا

You have disgraced him and there are no helpers for the sinners. O Allah,

سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا

we heard a caller calling us to Imaan saying “Believe in

بِرَبِّكُمْ فَأَمَّنَّا، رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُ رَلْنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ

your Rabb!” so we believed. O Allah, forgive our sins and pardon

عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ، رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا

our wrongs and when removing our souls include us among the righteous. O Allah, grant us what

مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

You have promised us through Your Messengers and do not put us to shame on the Day of Judgement.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخِلُّ الْبَيْعَادَ،

Surely You never break Your promise.

﴿١٦﴾ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ

16. O Allah, remove us from this town whose inhabitants practise oppression

أَهْلِهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا

and make for us from Your side, friends

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا،

and helpers.

﴿١٧﴾ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

17. O Allah, send for us from the heavens a tray of food



تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا، وَآيَةً مِّنكَ،

so that it becomes a day of rejoicing for the first and the last among us and a sign from You

وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ،

and bless us with sustenance. You are the Best of Sustainers.

﴿١٨﴾ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ. وَنُطْعُ

18. O Allah, we have brought Imaan so enlist us among the witnesses. And we have hope

أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ

that our Rabb will include us among the righteous people.

﴿١٩﴾ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

19. O Allah, do not make us among those who commit oppression.

﴿٢٠﴾ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

20. You are our guardian, forgive us and have mercy on us and You are the Best

الْغَفِيرِينَ. وَاکْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

of forgivers. Destine good for us in this world

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدُّنَا إِلَيْكَ.

and the next. Truly we have turned to You.

﴿٢١﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا

21. O Allah, You know what we do secretly and what we do openly. Nothing

يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

in the earth nor in

السَّبَاءُ،

the heavens is hidden from Allah Ta'ala.

﴿٢٢﴾ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا

22. O Allah, we have wronged ourselves and if You do not forgive us

وَتَرْحَمَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ،

and have mercy on us we shall certainly be from amongst the losers.

﴿٢٣﴾ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ

22. O Allah, judge between us and our people with justice

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفُتَحِينَ،

and You are the Best of judges.

﴿٢٤﴾ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ،

24. O Allah, infuse patience in us and cause us to die as Muslims.

﴿٢٥﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ

25. O Allah, forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy.

وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ،

You are The Most Merciful.

﴿٢٦﴾ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً

26. We place our trust in Allah. O Allah, do not make us a victim

لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ

for the cruel ones and save us by Your mercy from the clutches of

الْكَافِرِينَ،

the disbelievers.

﴿٢٧﴾ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ

27. O Allah, I seek Your protection from asking for anything which I have

عِلْمٌ وَلَا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنْ

no knowledge of and If You do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall

الْخُسِرِينَ،

become a loser.

﴿٢٨﴾ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا

28. O The Maker of the skies and the earth. You are my guardian in this world

وَالْآخِرَةِ. تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

and the hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim and join me with the pious.

﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ. رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ

29. Verily, my Rabb hears all duas. O Allah, make me

الصَّلَاةَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ.

and my children from those who establish salaah and accept my duas.

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ

O Allah, forgive me, my parents and all the Muslims on the Day of

يَقُومُ الْحِسَابِ،

Reckoning.

29. Ibrahim # 39-41

﴿٣٠﴾ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا،

30. O Allah, be kind to them (my parents) as they (were kind to me) when they brought me up in my childhood.

﴿٣١﴾ رَبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ

31. O Allah, grant me a blessed entry (into Madinah) and

مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا

a blessed departure (from Makkah) and grant me from Your side the required

نَصِيْرًا،

strength which You will assist me (against Your enemies).

﴿٣٢﴾ رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ

32. O Allah, grant us Your mercy and make easy for us

أَمْرِنَا رَشْدًا،

the fulfilment of our aims.

﴿٣٣﴾ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي،

33. O Allah, open up my heart and make my work easy for me.

﴿٣٤﴾ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا،

34. O Allah, increase me in knowledge.

﴿٣٥﴾ رَبِّ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

35. O Allah, I have been overtaken by hardship and You are The Most

الرَّاحِمِينَ،

Merciful.



﴿٣٦﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ

36. There is no god besides You, You are Pure from all faults, definitely I am from the

الظَّالِمِينَ،

sinners.

﴿٣٧﴾ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ،

37. O Allah, do not leave me alone; You are the Best of protectors.

﴿٣٨﴾ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ

38. O Allah, judge with truth and justice. And our Rabb is extremely kind,

الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ،

we seek His help against what you forge.

﴿٣٩﴾ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

39. O Allah, make my landing a blessed one (from Hadhrat Nuh's ark). You are the best of those who bring people safely to

الْمُنْزِلِينَ،

land.

﴿٤٠﴾ رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

40. O Allah, do not make me from the sinning people.

﴿٤١﴾ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ.

41. O Allah, I seek Your protection against the insinuations of the devils and that they

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

(or anyone of his class) may approach me.

﴿٤٢﴾ رَبَّنَا أَمَنَّكَ فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

42. O Allah, we have believed, forgive us and have mercy on us and You are the best of those who show

الرَّحِيمِينَ،

Mercy.

﴿٤٣﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ،

43. O Allah, forgive us and have mercy upon us verily You are the best of those who show Mercy.

﴿٤٤﴾ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا

44. O Allah, turn away the punishment of Hell from us. Verily its punishment

كَانَ غَرَامًا. إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا،

is indeed dreadful. Undoubtedly it is an evil place for staying and resting.

﴿٤٥﴾ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ

45. O Allah, grant us such wives and children who will be a source of coolness (delight)

أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا،

to our eyes and make us leaders of pious people.

﴿٤٦﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحَقْنِي بِالصُّدَحِينَ.

46. O Allah, bless me with wisdom and join me with the pious.

وَاجْعَلْ لِّي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي

Grant me a reputation of truthfulness in generations to come. Make me

مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ، وَاعْفِرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ

among those who will inherit the garden of bliss . Forgive my father

مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ يَوْمَ لَا

who had gone astray. Do not disgrace me on the Day of Qiyaamah, a day

يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ

when wealth and children will be of no use except those who come to Allah with a

سَلِيمٍ.

pure heart.

﴿٤٧﴾ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ.

47. O Allah, save me and my family from what these people do. (i.e. from the effect of the people's misdeeds).

﴿٤٨﴾ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ. فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي

48. O Allah, verily my people have denied my teachings. You judge between me

وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ مِنْ

and them and save me and those believers who are with me.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ.

﴿٤٩﴾ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ

49. O Allah, enable me to become grateful to Your favour that You have bestowed on me and on my parents. and (grant me the

عَلَى وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ

ability) to do such actions that will please You.

وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ.

(Please) admit me, through your mercy, amongst Your pious servants.

﴿٥٠﴾ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي.

50. O Allah, I have oppressed myself, please forgive me.

﴿٥١﴾ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ.

51. O Allah, save me from the oppressive people.

﴿٥٢﴾ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ.

52. O Allah, I am desperately in need of whatever good You have in store for me.

﴿٥٣﴾ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ.

53. O Allah, help me against people that cause corruption.

﴿٥٤﴾ فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ

54. Glory be to Allah during the evening and the

تُصْبِحُونَ. وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

morning. And for Him is all praise in the heavens and on earth

وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ. يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ

after sunset and at noon. He takes out the living from

الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي

the dead and the dead from the living and fills life

الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

into the earth after it is dead. And so will you be raised alive (on the Day of Judgement).

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ.

55. O Allah, grant me pious children.



﴿٥٦﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عِلْمَ

56. Say O Allah, Creator of the heavens and the earth, The One Who knows whatever is

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي

hidden or visible, You alone will decide between Your servants

مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ.

in matters on which they differ.

﴿٥٧﴾ رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ

57. O Allah, Your mercy and knowledge encompasses everything, forgive

لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ

those who have repented and followed Your path and save them from the punishment

الْجَحِيمِ . رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي

of Hell. Admit them into the everlasting Jannah which You

وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ

promised them, as well as their parents, wives and children who were pious.

وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ . وَقِهِمْ

Verily You are Powerful and Wise. And save them

السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ

from evil deeds. And whom so ever you will save from evil, on that day, has truly

رَحِمْتَهُ ، وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

received Your mercy, and that is indeed a great success.

﴿٥٨﴾ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ

58. O Allah, grant me the ability of making shukar (thanking) You for the bounties You have showered

عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ

upon me and my parents and (grant me the ability) to do such actions which will please You

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي. إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ

and also reform my children. I truly repent before You and I am truly

الْمُسْلِمِينَ.

from the Muslims.

﴿٥٩﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا

59. O Allah, forgive us and our Muslim brothers who preceded us in faith.

بِالْإِيْسِنِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ

and do not leave any ill feelings in our hearts towards those

أَمْنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ.

who believe. O Allah, You are Most Kind and Merciful.

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ

60. O Allah, on You have we placed our trust and towards You have we turned and towards You

الْمَصِيرُ، رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

is our return. O Allah, do not make us a *fitnah* (victim) for the disbelievers

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا، رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

and forgive us. O Allah, verily You are Powerful and Wise.

﴿٦١﴾ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ

61. O Allah, complete for us our *noor* (light) and forgive us. Verily You have

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

power over all things.

﴿٦٢﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي

62. O Allah, forgive me, my parents, and those Muslims who have entered my house

مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.

as well as all the believing men and women.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, most Compassionate most Merciful.

﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَ

63. Say: "I seek refuge in the Rabb of the daylight, from the evil of what He created,

مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي

from the evil of the darkness of night when it covers (all things),  
from the evil of those women who blow into

الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

knots and from the evil of the jealous one when his jealousy becomes active."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the most Compassionate the most Merciful.

﴿٦٤﴾ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَهِ

64. Say: "I seek refuge in the Rabb of mankind, the Ruler of mankind, Deity

النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي

of mankind, from the evil of the devil who withdraws (when Allah Ta'ala is remembered)

يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

whether from among men or Jinn who whisper evil thoughts into the hearts of men.”

﴿٦٥﴾ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ

65. O Allah, You are Free from all blemishes. The greeting of the inmates of Jannah will be: “Salaam”

وَأَخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

and their final call will be: “All praise is due to Allah the Nourisher of the worlds.”

﴿٦٦﴾ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

66. Allah Ta'ala has declared: “And for Allah are beautiful names

فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا.

so call Him by the same.”

﴿٦٧﴾ وَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ

67. Rasulallah ﷺ has said:

تَعَالَى تِسْعَةً وَتِسْعِينَ اسْمًا مَنْ أَحْصَاهَا دَخَلَ

“There are 99 names of Allah. Whoever memories them.

الْجَنَّةَ. (وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ) مَنْ حَفِظَهَا

will enter into Jannah.” (They are as follows)

الرَّحِيمُ	الرَّحُّنُ	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
The Most Merciful	The Most Kind	He is Allah besides whom none is worthy of worship


67. Tirmizi # 3507



الْمُهَيِّمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	السَّلَامُ	الْقُدُّوسُ	الْمَلِكُ
The guardian of all things	The Giver of protection	The Giver of peace	The most holy	The King
الْبَارِئُ	الْخَالِقُ	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ	الْجَبَّارُ	الْعَزِيزُ
The one who brings creation in to being	The Creator	The greatest in majesty	The Overpowering Rabb	The Mighty
الرَّزَّاقُ	الْوَهَّابُ	الْقَهَّارُ	الْغَفَّارُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ
The Sustainer	The Generous Giver	Almighty Rabb	Exceedingly Forgiving	Fashioner of shapes
الْخَافِضُ	الْبَاسِطُ	الْقَابِضُ	الْعَلِيمُ	الْفَتَّاحُ
The being that causes people to be lowered	The Being that grants increase	The Being that causes sustenance to shrink	All-Knowing	The Giver of decisions
الْبَصِيرُ	السَّمِيعُ	الْمِذِلُّ	الْمُعِزُّ	الرَّافِعُ
Who sees all things	Who hears all things	The Giver of dishonour	The Giver of honour	The being who exalts

اَلْحَكَمُ	اَلْعَدْلُ	اَللّٰطِیْفُ	اَلْخَبِیْرُ	اَلْحَلِیْمُ
Maker of Judgments	The just	Knower of innermost secrets	All Aware	The Tolerant
اَلْعَظِیْمُ	اَلْغَفُوْرُ	اَلشَّكُوْرُ	اَلْعَلِیُّ	اَلْكَبِیْرُ
The Great	Forgiving	Highly Appreciative	Most High	The most great
اَلْحَفِیْظُ	اَلْمُبْقِیْتُ	اَلْحَسِیْبُ	اَلْجَلِیْلُ	اَلْكَرِیْمُ
The Protector	The Distributor of due shares	The Reckoner	The Glorious	The Benevolent
اَلرَّقِیْبُ	اَلْمُجِیْبُ	اَلْوَاسِعُ	اَلْحَكِیْمُ	اَلْوَدُوْدُ
The Custodian	The Answerer	The Lenient	The Wise	Most Loving
اَلْمَجِیْدُ	اَلْبَآعْثُ	اَلشَّهِیْدُ	اَلْحَقُّ	اَلْوَكِیْلُ
The glorious and exalted	The Resurrector of the dead	The Witness	The Absolute true in his being and existence	The Guardian

القَوِيُّ	الْمَتِينُ	الْوَلِيُّ	الْحَبِيدُ	الْمُحْصِي
The Almighty	The Invincible	The loving Patron and supporter	The Praiseworthy	The all knowing
الْمُبْدِئُ	الْمُعِيدُ	الْمُحْيِي	الْمُبِيتُ	الْحَيُّ
The Originator	The Recreator	The Giver of life	The Giver of death	The Everlasting
الْقَيُّومُ	الْوَّاجِدُ	الْمَبَّاجِدُ	الْوَّاحِدُ	الْأَحَدُ
Eternal Sustainer	Self sufficient	All-Excellent	The ONE	Unequalled
الصَّادِقُ	الْقَادِرُ	الْمُقْتَدِرُ	الْمُبْقِدُ	الْمُؤَخِّرُ
Free from want	All-Powerful	The prevailing	One who causes progress	One who causes retrogress
الْأَوَّلُ	الْآخِرُ	الظَّاهِرُ	الْبَاطِنُ	الْوَالِي
The First	The Last	The manifest	The Concealed	Exercising responsibility over all things

الْعَفُوُّ	الْمُنْتَقِمُ	التَّوَّابُ	الْبَرُّ	الْمُبْتَعَالِي
Inclined to pardon sins	One who takes retribution	The accepter of repentance	The One Who is Kind	Far above the attributes of all creation
ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ		مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ		الرَّؤُوفُ
Majestic and Kind		The ruler of the kingdom		The Most Kind
الْمَانِعُ	الْمُغْنِي	الْغَنِيُّ	الْجَامِعُ	الْمُقْسِطُ
The depriver	The Bestower	Free from need	The Assembler	The Just
الْبَدِيعُ	الْهَادِي	النُّورُ	النَّافِعُ	الضَّارُّ
The Deviser	One who grants guidance	The Light	One who confers benefits	One who can cause loss
	الصَّبُورُ	الرَّشِيدُ	الْوَارِثُ	الْبَاقِي
	Most Forbearing	One who guides onto the path of virtue	The Supporter of all	The Eternal

﴿٦٨﴾ وَإِسْمُ اللَّهِ الْأَعْظَمُ الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ

68. The greatest name (Ism-e-A'zam) of Allah, which when invoked surely leads to the acceptance of dua

أَجَابَ وَإِذَا سُئِلَ بِهِ أَعْطَى: ﴿لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

and one is granted whatever is asked for, (it is as follows).....  
“There is no deity besides You.

سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ﴾.

You are free from all blemishes; Indeed I am from the sinners.”

﴿٦٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ

69. O Allah, I beg of You by saying that I bear witness that verily You are Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ

There is no deity beside You. You are One and totally independent,  
Who was neither born from anyone

وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ .

nor gave birth to anyone nor is there anyone equal to Him.

﴿٧٠﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا

70. O Allah, I beg of You by saying that all praise is for You. There is no god besides You.

اَنْتَ (وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ) الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ

You are One, You have no partner. You are Most Kind and Most Compassionate

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

The Creator of the heavens and the earth. O, You Majestic

وَالْاِكْرَامِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ .

and Benevolent Rabb, the Everlasting, the Sustainer,

﴿٧١﴾ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

71. O, The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

﴿٧٢﴾ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ .

72. My Rabb is unblemished, Most High and The Most Generous Giver.

﴿٧٣﴾ أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا

73. I seek refuge with the perfect words of Allah against the evil of what was

خَلَقَ .

created.

﴿٧٤﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي

74. In the name of Allah whose name wards off the harm of all things in

الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

the heavens and the earth and He hears and knows every thing.

﴿٧٥﴾ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ لَا

75. Morning has come to us, and the entire kingdom, in a condition that it belongs solely to Allah. All Praise be to Allah.

إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ

There is no god besides Allah. He is One and without any partner. For Him is the entire Kingdom

الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ

and praises and He has power over everything. O Allah, I beg of You

خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ

for all the good which pertains to this day as well as the coming days



وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَشَرِّ مَا

and I seek Your protection from all evil which pertains to this day as well as the

بَعْدَهُ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَسُوءِ

coming days. O Allah, I seek Your protection from laziness and extreme

الْكِبَرِ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ فِي النَّارِ

old age. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the punishment of Jahannam

وَعَذَابٍ فِي الْقَبْرِ.

and the punishment of the grave.

﴿٧٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ

76. O Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, who knows

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكُهُ أَشْهَدُ

what is concealed and visible, the Rabb and Master of everything. I bear witness

أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

that there is no deity besides You and You are One and without any partner.

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ

I seek Your protection from the evil of my Nafs (carnal self) and from the evil of Shaytaan

وَشَرِّهِ وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ

and his traps and from committing evil or involving

إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ .

Another Muslim in evil

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ حَمَلَةَ (٧٧)

77. O Allah, the morning has come to me whilst I make You my witness, and the angels that carry

عَرْشِكَ وَمَلَائِكَتِكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ أَنْتَ أَنْتَ

Your Throne, and all Your remainder angels and Your entire creation witnesses that indeed you are Allah, there is no

اللهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَأَنْ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ

deity besides You and that Muhammad ﷺ is Your servant

وَرَسُولُكَ .

And your messenger.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا (٧٨)

78. O Allah, I beg of You for aafiyat (safety & ease) in this world

وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي

and the Hereafter. O Allah, I beg of Your for forgiveness and (aafiyat) safety in

دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي.

my Deen, my dunya, my family, and in my wealth.

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي وَأَمِنْ رَوْعَاتِي اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah, hide my faults and save me from fear and apprehension. O Allah,

احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ

protect me from in front of me and from behind me, on my right and on

يَسَائِرِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِي وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ

my left and above me. I seek protection in Your Grandeur that I

أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي .

may be destroyed by any disaster from beneath me.

﴿٧٩﴾ رَضِينَا بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ

79. We are pleased with Allah as our Rabb, Islam as our religion and Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَسُولًا وَنَبِيًّا .

as our Rasul and Messenger.

﴿٨٠﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِّعَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ

80. O Allah, whatever blessings and favours I or any of

خَلْقِكَ فَبِنِكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَلَكَ

Your creation have received this morning is exclusively from You and You have no partner.

الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ .

All praise and gratitude is due to You only.

۸۱ اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي

81. O Allah, grant me *aafiyat* (sound health) in my body,

سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

my hearing and my eye-sight. There is no deity besides

أَنْتَ (ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ)، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

You. (Read thrice). O Allah, I seek Your protection from

الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ

(kufr) disbelief and poverty. O Allah, I seek Your protection from being punished

الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ (ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ)

in the grave. There is no deity besides You. (Read this dua thrice).

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا

82. Allah Ta'ala is absolutely pure and all praises are due to Him. There is no power to do good nor to avoid evil except

بِاللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ،

with the help of Allah. Whatever Allah willed has happened and whatever He did not will could not happen.

أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ

I am convinced that Allah Ta'ala has power over everything and that Allah Ta'ala

أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا.

fully comprehends all things in His knowledge.

٨٣ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ، أَصْلِحْ

83. O Allah, The Everlasting The Sustainer, I passionately beg Your mercy. Correct

لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ

all my affairs for me and do not hand me over to myself even for a blink of an eye.

٨٤ سَيِّدُ الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ :

84. Sayyidul Istighfaar: for istigfaar the most comprehensive dua is the following:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِيْ وَاَنَا

O Allah, You are my Rabb, there is no god besides You. You have created me and I am

عَبْدُكَ وَاَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ،

Your servant. As far as possible I try to abide by the promises and covenants (which I made to You).



أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوءُ لَكَ

I seek Your protection from the evil of my sins. I fully acknowledge

بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذُنُوبِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا

the favours You have bestowed upon me and I confess to my mistakes. Please forgive me as none besides

يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

You can forgive sins.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَحَقُّ مَنْ ذُكِرَ وَأَحَقُّ مَنْ عُبدَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. O Allah, of all the things that are remembered, You are most rightful to be remembered and of all things that are worshipped

وَأَنْصَرُ مَنْ ابْتُغِيَ وَأَرْءُفُ مَنْ مَلَكَ وَأَجُودُ

You are the most worthy of being worshipped, of all the agencies from whom help is asked for, You are the Most Helpful. Of all

مَنْ سُئِلَ وَأَوْسَعُ مَنْ أَعْطَى، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ

those who are kind, You are the most Kind. Of all those who are looked up to for favours You are the Most Generous. And of all the

الْمَلِكُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَالْفَرْدُ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ، كُلُّ

givers You are the Most well-off. You are the Supreme Ruler and you have no partner. You are unique with no equivalent. All things

شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ. لَنْ يُطَاعَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِكَ

are to be destroyed except Your Countenance. You cannot be obeyed except with Your permission.

وَلَنْ تُعْصَى إِلَّا بِعِلْمِكَ، تُطَاعُ فَتَشْكُرُ وَتُعْصَى

You cannot be disobeyed except that it is within Your knowledge. If You are obeyed, it pleases You. If You are disobeyed,

فَتَغْفِرُ أَقْرَبُ شَهِيدٍ وَأَدْنَى حَفِیْظٍ حُلَّتْ دُونَ

You forgive acts of disobedience. You are the nearest of all those who are present. The closest of protectors, You intervene between

النَّفُوسِ وَأَخَذْتَ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَكَتَبْتَ الْأَثَارَ

the nafs and its evil desires. The hair of the foreheads is in Your hands. You have written down the actions of man (in the Loh-e-

وَنَسَخْتَ الْأَجَالَ، الْقُلُوبُ لَكَ مُفْضِيَةٌ،

Mahfooz), You have written down the lifespan of man. The (thoughts) of the hearts are known to You

وَالسِّرُّ عِنْدَكَ عَلَانِيَةٌ، الْحَلَالُ مَا أَحْلَلْتَ

and all secrets are disclosed to You. Permissible are only those things which You have specified

وَالْحَرَامُ مَا حَرَّمْتَ، وَالِدِّينُ مَا شَرَعْتَ،

and likewise prohibition is according to Your commandment. Deen is what You have ordained.

وَالْأَمْرُ مَا قَضَيْتَ، الْخَلْقُ خَلْقُكَ وَالْعَبْدُ

The ruling is according to what You have decreed. All creation belongs to You, all slaves

عَبْدُكَ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ الرَّءُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ، أَسْأَلُكَ

belong to You and You are Allah, The Kind, The Merciful. I beg You

بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ

with the light of Your Countenance, which illuminates the heavens

وَالْأَرْضُ وَبِكُلِّ حَقٍّ هُوَ لَكَ وَبِحَقِّ السَّائِلِينَ

and the earth, and with every right which You only possess and the right which You have allowed unto Your beggars

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تُقِيلَنِي فِي هَذِهِ الْغَدَاةِ، وَفِي هَذِهِ

when they beg from You, that You forgive me this morning and

الْعَشِيَّةَ وَأَنْ تُجِيرَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ بِقُدْرَتِكَ

evening and that You save me from the fire of Hell with Your power.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ، ﴿٨٦﴾

86. O Allah, I seek Your protection from worry and grief,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

I seek Your protection from weakness and laziness,

الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ

from cowardice and miserliness and from being overpowered by debt

وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ .

and the oppression of men.

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَالْخَيْرُ فِي ﴿٨٧﴾

87. O Allah, I am present, I am present and ready to obey You. All good is in

يَدَيْكَ وَمِنْكَ وَإِلَيْكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا قُلْتُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ

Your hands, it is from You and it all leads towards You. O Allah, whatever word I have uttered,

أَوْ حَلَفْتُ مِنْ حَلْفٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُ مِنْ نَذْرٍ

or promise I have made, or vow I have undertaken,

فَمَشِئَتُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ذَٰلِكَ كُلِّهِ، مَا شِئْتَ كَانَ

it is all subject to Your will. Whatever You willed has happened

وَمَا لَمْ تَشَأْ لَا يَكُونُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ

and whatever You do not intend will never happen. There is no ability to avoid sins nor power to do good except with Your help.

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا صَلَّيْتُ

You have power over everything. O Allah, if I made dua for anyone,

مِنْ صَلَوةٍ فَعَلَى مَنْ صَلَّيْتَ وَمَا لَعَنْتُ مِنْ لَعْنٍ

let it benefit that person whom You regard as deserving of it, and if I cursed anyone,

فَعَلَى مَنْ لَعَنْتَ، أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

let it affect him whom You regard as deserving of it. You are my Guardian in this world and the hereafter.

تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ.

Allow me to die as a Muslim and unite me with the pious.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ، وَبَرْدَ

O Allah, I beg of You to make me pleased with Your decisions, (I beg of You) a comfortable

الْعِیْشَ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَلَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ اِلٰی وَجْهِكَ

life after death, the extreme delight of seeing Your Countenance

وَشَوْقًا إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا

and a passion for meeting You in a condition where I am not in any difficult position nor

فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ. وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ

any *fitnah* (trial) that would render me misguided. I seek Your protection from oppressing others or from being oppressed or

أَعْتَدِي أَوْ يُعْتَدَى عَلَيَّ أَوْ أَكْسِبَ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ

that I should be unjust to anyone or others be unjust to me or that I should deliberately fall into such an error or

ذَنْبًا لَا تَغْفِرُهُ. اَللّٰهُمَّ زَيِّنَا بِزِينَةِ الْاِيْمَانِ

sin which You would not forgive. O Allah, Beautify us with the beauty of Imaan

وَاَجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُّهْتَدِينَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ

and make us among those who are rightly guided themselves, as well as a means of guidance for others. O Allah, The Creator of the



السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

heavens and the earth, The Knower of the apparent and the unseen,

ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ فَإِنِّي أَعْهَدُ إِلَيْكَ فِي هَذِهِ

Majestic and Caring, I make a promise with You in this

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَأُشْهِدُكَ وَكَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا أَنِّي

worldly life and call upon You to bear witness — and You are a sufficient witness — that

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

I bear witness that there is no god besides You alone and You have no partner.

لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

All power and praise belong to You. You have power over everything

قَدِيرٌ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

and I bear witness that Muhammad ﷺ

وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ وَعْدَكَ حَقٌّ

is Your Servant and Messenger. I bear witness that Your promise is true,

وَلِقَاءُكَ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا

meeting You is true, the Hour (of Resurrection) is sure to come without doubt

وَأَنَّكَ تَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ، وَأَنَّكَ إِنْ تَكَلَّمِي

You will bring alive those who are in their graves. If You entrust me

إِلَى نَفْسِي تَكَلَّمِي إِلَى ضَعْفٍ وَعَوْرَةٍ وَذَنْبٍ

to myself You will surely make me a victim to weakness, sin

وَّخَطِيئَةٍ وَأَنْيَّ لَا أَتِقُّ إِلَّا بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَاعْفِرْ لِي

and faults. I have no reliance on anything except Your Kindness.  
Forgive

ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

my sins as none besides You can do so

وَتُبِّ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.

and accept my repentance as You are Most forgiving, Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صِحَّةً فِي إِيْمَانٍ، وَإِيْمَانًا

88. O Allah, I beg of You that I be blessed with perfect Imaan, such Imaan

فِي حُسْنِ خُلُقٍ، وَنَجَاةً يَتَّبِعُهَا فَلَاحٌ، وَرَحْمَةً

which is accompanied by good manners, a prosperous life (in this world) followed by complete success (in the Hereafter). I beg of

مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةً وَمَغْفِرَةً مِّنْكَ وَرِضْوَانًا.

Your mercy, peace and forgiveness and (I beg) for Your pleasure.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

89. O Allah, I beg of You through Your Noble countenance

وَبِكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَنْتَ آخِذٌ

and Your perfect words for Your protection from the evil of all things which You are in full control of.

بِنَاصِيَّتِهِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تَكْشِفُ الْمَغْرَمَ وَ

O Allah, only You can remove debts and

الْمَأْثَمَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا يُهْزَمُ جُنْدُكَ وَلَا يُخْلَفُ

only You can pardon sins. O Allah Your army can never be defeated, Your promise can never be broken

89. Abu Dawood # 5052

وَعُدُّكَ، وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

and the wealth of the wealthy cannot benefit them against Your punishment.

سُبْحَانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ.

You are Pure. All praises are due to You.

﴿٩٠﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ.

90. There is no deity besides You. You have no partner. You are so pure.

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَغْفِرْكَ لِذَنْبِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَتَكَ،

O Allah, I beg You to forgive my sins and I beg of You for Your mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَلَا تُزِغْ قَلْبِي بَعْدَ إِذْ

O Allah, increase me in knowledge and do not turn my heart away (from You) after

هَدَيْتَنِي وَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

having guided it and bless me with Your special mercy. Verily You are the

الْوَهَّابُ .

Generous Giver.

۹۱ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَوَسِّعْ لِي فِي دَارِي

91. O Allah, forgive my sins, grant me spaciousness in my home

وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي .

and bless me with *barakah* (blessings) in my sustenance.

۹۲ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ

92. O Allah, make me from those who repent and make me from those who

الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ.

observe cleanliness.

﴿٩٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبَّ

93. O Allah, the Rabb of the heavens, the earth and

الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَالِقَ

the Great Throne (Arsh), My Rabb and The Rabb of all things, The One who causes trees to grow

الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ

by the splitting of a seed and a kernel, the Revealer of the Taurat, Bible

وَالْفُرْقَانِ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ

and The Holy Qur'an, I seek Your protection from the evil of all things which You

أَخِذْ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ

are in full control of. O Allah, You are the First and nothing

قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ،

preceded You. You are the Last and nothing will come after you.

وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ

You are Apparent and there is nothing above You. You are

الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ

Concealed and nothing is beyond You. Pay out our debts

وَاعْزِزْنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ .

and free us from poverty.



اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَظَلَّتْ ٩٤

94. O Allah, The Rabb of the seven heavens and whatever it has over shadowed, And the Rabb of the earths and whatever it holds,

وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ وَمَا أَقَلَّتْ، وَرَبَّ الشَّيَاطِينِ

the Rabb of the devils

وَمَا أَضَلَّتْ، كُنْ لِي جَارًا مِّنْ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ

and what ever evil they had spread, be a Protector for me against the evil of all Your creatures

أَجْعَلِينَ أَنْ يَفْرُطَ عَلَيَّ أَحَدٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَوْ أَنْ

if they be unjust or

يُطْغِي، عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ.

cruel to me. Your protection is indeed strong and Your name is full of blessings.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ قَيِّمُ السَّمَوَاتِ ٩٥

95. O Allah, all praise is for You and You are the Sustainer of the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ

and the earth and whatever is in them. You are the Ruler of the

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. All praise is for You.

أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ

You are the (noor) light of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. All

الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ وَلِقَاؤُكَ

praise is for You. You are True, Your promise is true and our meeting You

حَقُّ وَقَوْلِكَ حَقٌّ وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ

is a reality, Your word is true. Paradise is a reality. Hell is a reality and

وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ وَمُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

all the Ambiyaa are true. Muhammad ﷺ,

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ

the Messenger of Allah, is true and the Hour (of Resurrection) is a reality. O Allah,

أَسْلَمْتُ وَبِكَ أَمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ

I have submitted before You in obedience. I have believed in You and I have placed my trust in You.

أَنْبَتُ وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ وَأَنْتَ

I have turned my attention solely towards You. Wherever I have quarrelled (in support of right and justice) it was with Your help. I

رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ فَأَغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا

have turned towards You for judgment. You are our Rabb and to You is our ultimate return. Forgive all my sins, past and future,

أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ،

whether done secretly or openly and those sins where I have surpassed the limit (in sinning)

وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي، أَنْتَ الْبُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ

and You know more (what I have done) than I know. You are The First and

الْمُؤَخِّرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا

The Last. There is no god besides You. There is no power to do good and no strength to refrain from evil except

بِاللَّهِ.

with the help of Allah.

﴿٩٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَارْحَمْنِيْ وَعَافِنِيْ وَاهْدِنِيْ

96. O Allah, forgive me, have mercy on me, grant me peace, guide me,

وَارْزُقْنِيْ وَاجْبُرْنِيْ وَارْفَعْنِيْ.

grant me sustenance, take care of my needs and elevate me.

﴿٩٧﴾ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ لِمَا اَنْزَلْتَ اِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيْرٌ .

97. O Allah, I am in desperate need towards You for whatever good You may choose to grant me.

﴿٩٨﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرِىْلَ وَمِيْكَائِيْلَ

98. O Allah, Rabb of Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام, Mikaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

وَإِسْرَافِيْلَ، فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عَالِمَ

and Israfeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام, The Creator of the heavens and the earth, The Knower

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

of the unseen and the visible. Certainly You will judge between Your servants (on the Day of Qiyaamah)

فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ اهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ

in matters where they have differed. (O Allah) in these differences,

فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِأُذُنِكَ إِنَّكَ تُهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ

guide me to the truth, with Your command. Verily You guide whomsoever You wish

إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

to the straight path.

## SUNDAY

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَعَافِنِي فِيمَنْ

1. O Allah, guide me along with those whom you have guided, grant me ease along with those whom

عَافَيْتَ، وَتَوَلَّيْنِي فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا

you have granted ease, support me along with those whom You have supported, grant me barakah (blessings) in what

أَعْطَيْتَ، وَقِنِي شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ فَإِنَّكَ تَقْضِي

You have given me, save me from the harm of what You have decreed. Verily You decide

وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ، إِنَّهُ لَا يَزِلُّ مَنْ وَآلَيْتَ

and none decides against You. Who ever is under Your protection, cannot be disgraced.

وَلَا يَعْزُّ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ،

and who is opposed by You cannot gain dignity. Our Rabb, You are full of blessings and Most High.

نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ،

We beg forgiveness and repent before You and

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

may the blessings of Allah be showered upon Nabi ﷺ.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۝۲

2. O Allah, forgive me and all the believing men and women,

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، وَالْفُ بَيْنَ

all the Muslim men and women, unite



قُلُوبِهِمْ، وَأَصْلَحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ وَأَنْصُرْهُمْ عَلَى

their hearts, correct their mutual affairs and help them against

عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّهِمْ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنِ الْكَفْرَةَ الَّذِينَ

Your enemy and their enemy. O Allah, let Your curse fall on those Kuffaar (disbelievers)

يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ وَيُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ،

who stop people from treading Your path, deny Your prophets

وَيُقَاتِلُونَ أَوْلِيَآءَكَ اللَّهُمَّ خَالِفْ بَيْنَ

and fight Your Awliyaa (friends). O Allah, create rifts

كَلِمَتِهِمْ، وَزَلْزِلْ أَقْدَامَهُمْ وَأَنْزِلْ بِهِمْ

in their ranks, shake their feet and send upon them

بَأْسَكَ الَّذِي لَا تَرُدُّهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

such a punishment which is not averted from sinners.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, The most Compassionate, The most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

3. O Allah! We seek Your help and we seek forgiveness from You

وَنَسْتَهْدِيكَ وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

and we seek Your guidance. We believe in You, O Allah, we repent to You

وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَنُثْنِي عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ

and we place our trust in You. We praise You for every kind of favour (bestowed upon us).

وَنَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَنَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ

We express our thanks to You and we are not ungrateful to You.  
We stay away from the one who

يَفْجُرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي

disobeys You. O Allah! You alone do we worship and to You do  
we perform salaah

وَنَسْجُدُ، وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعَى وَنَحْفِدُ،

and make sajdah. It is towards You do we flee and we are quick in  
doing so.

وَنَرْجُو أَرْحَمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ الْجِدِّ

We hope for Your mercy and fear Your severe punishment.

إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ الْجِدِّ بِالْكَفَّارِ مُلْحِقٌ.

Verily, Your severe punishment is sure to overtake the  
disbelievers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ ﴿٤﴾

4. O Allah, I seek refuge through Your pleasure from Your displeasure

وَبِضْعَاكَ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ

and through Your forgiveness from Your punishment. I seek refuge from Yourself.

لَا أَحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ، أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى

I am unable to praise You sufficiently. You are as You have praised

نَفْسِكَ.

Yourself.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ ﴿٥﴾

5. O Allah, The Rabb of Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Mikaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Israfeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

وَمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

and Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, I seek Your protection from

النَّارِ.

the Fire of Hell.

۞ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَضِلَّ أَوْ أُضَلَّ،

6. O Allah, I seek Your protection from being misled or that I should be misled by others and

أَوْ أَزِلَّ أَوْ أُزِلَّ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلِمَ، أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ

from slipping or being made to slip by others, from oppressing others or from being oppressed, from acting ignorantly or that

يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ.

anyone behaves ignorantly towards me.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا، وَفِي بَصَرِي نُورًا،

7. O Allah, fill Your noor (light) into my heart, my eyes,

وَفِي سَمْعِي نُورًا، وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا، وَعَنْ

my ears, to my right,

شِمَالِي نُورًا وَمِنْ خَلْفِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ أَمَامِي

to my left, behind me, in front of me,

نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ مِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا

over me and beneath me

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِنِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا، وَفِي عَصِي

O Allah, bestow Your (Noor) light upon me and infuse it into

نُورًا، وَفِي لَحْمِي نُورًا، وَفِي دَمِي نُورًا، وَفِي

my muscles, flesh, blood,

شَعْرِي نُورًا، وَفِي بَشَرِي نُورًا، وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا

hair, skin, tongue

وَأَجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا، وَأَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا،

and soul. Grant it to me profusely

وَأَجْعَلْنِي نُورًا.

and make my entire being into Noor.

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَنَا أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَسَهِّلْ لَنَا

8. O Allah, open the gates of Your mercy for us and make easy for us

8. Ibnu Maajah # 772

أَبْوَابَ رِزْقِكَ.

the doors of Your sustenance.

۹. اللَّهُمَّ اعْصِمْنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

9. O Allah, save me from the accursed shaytaan.

۱۰. اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِأَحْسَنِ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي

10. O Allah, grant me excellent character as You alone can guide me

لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا لَا

to acquire this and remove from me all evil character

يَصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

which You alone can remove.



اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا

11. O Allah, distance me from my sins like how

بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ.

You have distanced the east from the west.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ بِالْمَاءِ وَالثَّلْجِ

O Allah, wash away my sins with water, snow and hail.

وَالْبَرَدِ وَنَقِّنِي مِنَ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ

Cleanse me of sins in the manner white clothing

الْأَبْيَضَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ.

is cleansed of dirt.

11. Bukhaari # 744

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِثْلَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِثْلَ

12. O Allah, all praise be to You in quantities equal to the heavens and

الْأَرْضِ وَمِثْلَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمِثْلَ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ

the earth, what is in-between them and whatever is beyond them

شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ أَنْتَ أَهْلُ الثَّنَاءِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ

as You may wish. You alone deserve to be praised, glorified

وَالْمَجْدِ أَحَقُّ مَا قَالِ الْعَبْدُ وَكُنَّا لَكَ عَبْدٌ

and revered. Whatever Your slave has said is true, and we are all Your slaves.

لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ

None can prevent what You bestow and none can bestow what You prevent.

وَلَا رَادَّ لِمَا قَضَيْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ

None can reverse what You have decreed and the wealth of the wealthy in front of You (O Allah) is of no benefit to them.

الْجَدُّ.

﴿١٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوبِيْ كُلَّهٖ دِقَّةً وَجِلَّةً وَاَوَّلَهٗ

13. O Allah, forgive all my sins, minor and major, the first

وَاٰخِرَهٗ وَعَلَانِيَّتَهٗ وَسِرَّةً.

and the last, and those which I committed openly or secretly.

﴿١٤﴾ رَبِّ اَعْطِ نَفْسِيْ تَقْوَاهَا وَزَكِّهَا اَنْتَ خَيْرُ

14. O Allah, bless me with taqwa (Your fear) and purify my soul as You are the Best

مَنْ زَكَّاهَا أَنْتَ وَلِيِّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا

Purifier. You are the Guardian and Master of my soul.

﴿١٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا وَلَا

15. O Allah, I have seriously wronged myself and none

يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً مِّنْ

besides You can forgive sins, so forgive me

عِنْدِكَ وَارْحَمْنِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

and have mercy on me. Verily You are Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

﴿١٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ حَاسِبْنِي حِسَابًا يَّسِيرًا.

16. O Allah, put me through an easy reckoning.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ

17. O Allah, I beg You for all kinds of good, that which I know

مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ

and that which I do not know. And I seek Your protection from all evil

مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

that which I know and that which I do not know. O Allah, I beg of You

مِنْ خَيْرٍ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ،

all the good which was asked for by Your pious servants

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَكَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ

and I seek Your protection from all kinds of evil which they had sought Your protection from.

17. Musannaf ibn Abi Shaybah # 3025

الصَّالِحُونَ، رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي

O Allah, grant us the good of this world,

الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ.

the good of the hereafter and save us from the punishment of Hell.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

O Allah, we have believed, so forgive our sins and pardon our transgressions

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ، رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا

and let us die with the righteous. O Allah, grant us whatever You have

وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

promised to us through Your Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Qiyaamah.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخِلُّ الْبَيْعَادَ.

Verily You never break Your promise.

﴿١٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ،

18. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the punishment of Hell,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

the punishment of the grave, from the

فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ

mischief of Dajjaal, from the trials

الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْمَأْثِمِ

of life and death, from sins

وَالْبَغْرَمِ.

and from debts.

﴿١٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ

19. O Allah, help me in remembering You, being grateful to You and

عِبَادَتِكَ.

worshipping You well.

﴿٢٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنَا شَهِيدٌ أَنَّكَ

20. O Allah, our Rabb and the Rabb of all things, I bear witness that You

أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ.

are the Sole Nourisher, You are One and have no partner.



اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنَا شَهِيدٌ أَنَّ

O Allah, our Rabb and the Rabb of all things, I bear witness that

مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدُكَ

Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is Your servant

وَرَسُولُكَ. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنَا

and Messenger. O Allah, our Rabb and the Rabb of all things, I

شَهِيدٌ أَنَّ الْعِبَادَ كُلَّهُمْ إِخْوَةٌ. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا

bear witness that all Your slaves are brothers. O Allah, our Rabb

وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ اجْعَلْنِي مُخْلِصًا لَكَ وَأَهْلِي فِي

and the Rabb of all things, Make me and my family sincere in our devotion to You

كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

for every moment in this world and in the hereafter. O The Majestic,

وَالْإِكْرَامِ اسْمَعْ وَاسْتَجِبْ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْأَكْبَرُ،

The Benevolent, hear my dua and please accept it. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest of all.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْأَكْبَرُ

Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest of all.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْأَكْبَرُ.

Allah is enough for me and what an excellent Supporter He is. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest of all.

۲۱) اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةٌ

21. O Allah, correct my Deeni affairs which is in fact a protection

أَمْرِي، وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَاشِي،

for all my affairs, rectify my worldly life which is a source of my survival,

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي، وَأَحْيِنِي

rectify for me the life of the hereafter to which I have to return.  
Keep me alive

مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِّي، وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَتْ

as long as life is good for me and take me away from this world when

الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِّي، وَاجْعَلِ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِّي فِي كُلِّ

death is in my best interest. Make my life a means of doing more

خَيْرٍ، وَاجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِّي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ.

Good, and make my death a tranquillity against all troubles.

﴿٢٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا طَیِّبًا وَعِلْمًا نَّافِعًا

22. O Allah, I beg You for Halaal (pure) sustenance, beneficial knowledge

وَعَمَلًا مُّتَقَبَّلًا.

and deeds that are accepted.

﴿٢٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَشْبَعْتَ وَاَرْوَيْتَ فَهِنُّنَا، وَرَزَقْتَنَا

23. O Allah, You have satiated us (with food and drink) so make it wholesome for us and You have granted us sustenance

فَاَكْثَرْتَ وَاَطْبَتَ فِرْدُنَا.

which You have made abundant and pure, so (please) increase it.  
For us

﴿٢٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ قَنِّعْنِيْ بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِيْ، وَبَارِكْ لِيْ فِيْهِ،

24. O Allah, make me content with what ever You have provided for me and give me *barakah* (blessings) in it

وَاخْلُفْ عَلَى كُلِّ غَائِبَةٍ لِّي بِخَيْرٍ .

and be a Protector on behalf of me over which are not in front of me (i.e. my family and wealth).

﴿٢٥﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ

25. O Allah, forgive me and have mercy on me. Verily You are the most dignified

الْأَكْرَمُ .

and honoured.

﴿٢٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي

26. O Allah, expand my chest and make my work easy

أَمْرِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَساوِسِ الصَّدرِ

for me. I seek Your protection from the whispers of the heart,

وَشَتَاتِ الْأَمْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ

from my affairs becoming complicated and having to face difficulties in the grave. O Allah, I seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ

from any calamity occurring at night, any calamity occurring

فِي النَّهَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَهْبُ بِهِ الرِّيَّاحُ.

during the day and from calamities that fly with the wind.

﴿٢٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي بِالْهُدَى، وَنَقِّنِي بِالتَّقْوَى،

27. O Allah guide me with (divine) guidance, cleanse me with taqwa (piety)

وَاعْفِرْ لِي فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى.

and forgive me in this life and the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O Allah, I beg You for beneficial knowledge, abundant sustenance

وَشِفَاءً مِّنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ .

and cure from all illnesses.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ عَظَمِي وَنَصِيرِي، بِكَ أَحُولُ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O Allah, You are the strength of my arms and my True Helper. I charge

وَبِكَ أَصُولُ وَبِكَ أَقَاتِلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا

and fight the enemy with Your help and strength and I have no ability to do good actions or avoid evil except

بِكَ.

with Your help.

٣٠ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ، لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا

30. O Allah, all praise is due to You. None can restrict what

بَسَطْتَ وَلَا بَاسِطٌ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ، وَلَا هَادِي لِمَنْ

You expand and none can expand what You have restricted. None can guide whom

أَضَلَّكَ، وَلَا مُضِلٌّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَلَا مُعْطِي لِمَا

You have caused to fall into error and none can mislead whom You have guided. None can bestow what

مَنَعْتَ، وَلَا مَانِعٌ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَلَا مُقَرِّبٌ لِمَا

You prevent, and none can prevent what You bestow. None can bring near what

بَاعَدْتَ، وَلَا مُبَاعِدٌ لِمَا قَرَّبْتَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ ابْسُطْ

You have distanced, and none can distance what You have brought near. O Allah, grant us in abundance



عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ.

Your blessings, Your mercy, Your grace and Your sustenance.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ النِّعِمَ الْمُقِیْمَ . الَّذِیْ لَا

O Allah, I beg of You to grant me Your everlasting favours which

یَحُوْلُ وَلَا یَزُوْلُ . اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْاَمْنَ

never ends nor is taken away. O Allah, I beg of You to grant me safety

یَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ عَائِدُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا

on the fearful Day (of Judgment). O Allah, I ask You for protection against the evil of what

اَعْطَيْتَنَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا مَنَعْتَنَا . اَللّٰهُمَّ حَبِّبْ

You have given us and the evil of what You have not given us. O Allah, enable us to love

إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانُ وَزَيْنُهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا وَكَرِهَةُ إِلَيْنَا

Imaan and beautify our hearts with it and make us hate

الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ

kufr (disbelief), immorality and sin and include us among

الرَّاشِدِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَالْحَقُّنَا

the pious. O Allah, cause us to die as Muslims and join us

بِالصَّالِحِينَ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ.

with the pious, not amongst those who were put to shame nor from those who were tested.

اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلِ الْكُفْرَةَ الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ

O Allah, fight the disbelievers, those who deny Your Messengers and

وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ، وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ

prevent people from treading Your path. Inflict on them

رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ. أَمِينَ.

Your severity and punishment, O The True Deity! Aameen.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ، وَمُجَرِّي السَّحَابِ،

31. O Allah, The Being Who revealed the Book, The One who moves the clouds

وَهَازِمَ الْأَحْزَابِ إِهْزِمُهُمْ وَأَنْصِرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ.

and The One who causes defeat to the enemy troops, do defeat the disbelievers and enable us to overcome them.

﴿٣٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ، وَنَعُوذُ

32. O Allah, we place You in front of us when fighting them and seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ.

against their evil plots.

﴿٣٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَرْجُو، فَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي

33. O Allah, I am hopeful of Your mercy, so do not leave me to myself

طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ، وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

for the blink of an eye and ease all my affairs. There is no deity besides

أَنْتَ.

You.

﴿٣٤﴾ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ.

34. O The Everlasting and The Sustainer, persistently do I beg Your mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ

35. O Allah, I am Your slave, the son of Your slave the son of

أَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ، مَا ضِ فِي حُكْمِكَ، عَدْلٌ

Your slave woman, my forelock is in Your control, Your decree will definitely prevail over me which is full of justice.

فِي قَضَائِكَ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمِيَتْ

I beg of You by whatever names You have given

بِهِ نَفْسِكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ

to Yourself, or You have revealed in Your Book, or which You have taught

أَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ

to any one of Your creation, or which You have preserved within Your knowledge,

الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ

that You make the Holy Qur-aan

رَبِّعَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ بَصَرِي وَجَلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَذَهَابَ

a source of delight to my heart, the light of my eyes and the healer of my sorrow

هَبْنِي.

and my worry and a source of removing my worries.

﴿٣٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا، وَأَنْتَ

36. O Allah, there is no ease except in that which You have made easy. And You convert

تَجْعَلُ الْحَزْنَ سَهْلًا إِذَا شِئْتَ.

difficulties into ease if you so desire.

﴿٣٧﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ سُبْحَانَ

37. There is no deity besides Allah, The Most Tolerant and generous, who is free from any fault and

اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ .

The Rabb of the Great Throne (Arsh).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ

Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher of the worlds. I ask You for all those things that will make your mercy

رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَزَائِمَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالْعِصْمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ

necessary on me, and all those things that will secure for me

ذَنْبٍ وَالْغَنِيْمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ وَالسَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ

Your forgiveness. (I ask for) safety from sin, and desire a full share of virtuous deeds and complete safety from

إِثْمٍ، لَا تَدْعُ بِي ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ، وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا

vice. (O Allah) let not a single sin of mine be left without it being forgiven, nor let any worry or pain be left

فَرَجْتَهُ، وَلَا كَرْبًا إِلَّا نَفَّسْتَهُ، وَلَا ضُرًّا إِلَّا

from being relieved, nor let any grief be left from being dispelled, nor let any difficulty be left

كَشَفْتَهُ، وَلَا حَاجَةً هِيَ لَكَ رِضًا إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا

from being removed and nor any need of mine which you will be pleased with let it not be left from being fulfilled.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O The Most Merciful and Compassionate.



## MONDAY

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِتَرْكِ الْمَعَاصِي أَبَدًا مَا

1. O Allah, have Mercy on me by allowing me to leave out sins for the rest of

أَبْقَيْتَنِي، وَارْحَمْنِي أَنْ أَتَكَلَّفَ مَا لَا يَعْزِينِي،

my life and have mercy on me by preventing me from falling into matters that do not concern me.

وَارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ النَّظَرِ فِي مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي.

And bless me with the ability of recognising those things that will make You happy with me.

اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَا الْجَلَالِ

O Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Majestic and

وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ

Kind, Possessor of dignity which cannot be imagined by anyone else, I beg of You, O Allah,

يَا رَحْمَنُ بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ أَنْ تُلْزِمَ قَلْبِي

O The Compassionate One, by the Majesty and the Noor of Your Countenance, that You grant my heart

حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي، وَارْزُقْنِي أَنْ أَتْلُوهُ

the capacity to memorise Your Book just as You had blessed me with its knowledge and allow me to recite it

عَلَى النَّحْوِ الَّذِي يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعَ

in a manner that is pleasing to You. O Allah, the Originator of

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

the heavens and the earth, Majestic and Kind,

وَالْعِزَّةَ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ

Possessor of dignity which cannot be imagined by anyone else, I beg of You, O Allah O The Compassionate One,

بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ أَنْ تُنَوِّرَ بِكِتَابِكَ

by the Majesty and the noor of Your countenance, that You illuminate my eyes with the noor of Your Book (The Qur-aan),

بَصَرِي، وَأَنْ تُطْلِقَ بِهِ لِسَانِي، وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ بِهِ

allow its recitation to flow from my tongue, and remove the

عَنْ قَلْبِي، وَأَنْ تَشْرَحَ بِهِ صَدْرِي، وَأَنْ

grief of my heart through it, expand my chest

تُسْتَعِیلَ بِهِ بَدَنِي، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يُعِينُنِي عَلَى

and make my body act in accordance to it, for verily it is only You that can help me

الْحَقِّ غَيْرُكَ وَلَا يُؤْتِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا

realise the truth, and no one else can bless me with this. There is no power to do good or ability to refrain from evil

قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

except with the help of Allah, the Most High, The Great.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْبَعَاثِي لَا

2. O Allah, I make taubah (repent) before You from all sins and

أَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهَا أَبَدًا.

I promise never to return to them ever.

اللَّهُمَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي

3. O Allah, Your forgiveness is much more vast than my sins, and

وَرَحْمَتِكَ أَرْجَى عِنْدِي مِنْ عَمَلِي

I am much more hopeful of Your Mercy than my (good) deeds.

④ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّيْ.

4. O Allah You are the most Forgiving and You love to forgive so please forgive me.

⑤ اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِنِيْ بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ،

5. O Allah, provide me with halaal rizq (sustenance) that is sufficient to fulfil my needs rather than haraam (forbidden)

وَاعْزِنِيْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ.

wealth. And with Your grace make me independent from (asking anything from anyone) besides Yourself.

⑥ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ مُجِيبَ

6. O Allah, the Remover of worry and grief, The One who answers

دَعْوَةُ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

the duas of helpless people, the Giver of mercy and grace in this world and the Hereafter.

وَرَحِيمَهَا أَنْتَ تَرْحَمُنِي فَأَرْحَمْنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ

You alone can have mercy on me so favour me in a way

تُغْنِيَنِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ.

that I may no longer be in need of the sympathy of others.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ

7. O Allah, the Cherisher of the heavens and the earth, The Knower of the unseen

وَالشَّهَادَةِ إِنِّي أَعْهَدُ إِلَيْكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ

and the visible, I firmly declare in this world before You

الدُّنْيَا أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا

that I bear witness that there is no deity besides You . You are One and there is no partner for You and

شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

that Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is

عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ فَلَا تَكْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فَإِنَّكَ

Your servant and Messenger. Hence do not entrust me to myself for verily if You

إِنْ تَكْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي تُقَرِّبُنِي مِنَ الشَّرِّ

entrust me to myself, I will be drawn closer to evil

وَتُبَاعِدُنِي مِنَ الْخَيْرِ، وَإِنِّي لَا آثِقُ إِلَّا

and thrown far away from goodness. I place my full trust in

بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ عَهْدًا تُوفِّيَنِيهِ

Your Mercy, hence grant me a promise, to be fulfilled on the

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْبِعَادَ،

Day of Qiyaamah, (that You will be merciful towards me). Verily  
You do not break Your promise.

۞ اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ

8. I beg forgiveness from Allah, The Being besides whom there is  
no deity. The Everlasting,

الْقَيُّومُ وَآتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ.

The Sustainer. I turn to Him for repentance.

۞ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ

9. O Allah! Forgive my sins and accept my repentance. Verily, You  
are Most Forgiving,



الرَّحِيمُ.

Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ

10. O Allah, I seek Your protection from lethargy, laziness,

وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ وَالْبَأْثَمِ.

cowardice, evil old age, having to pay undue penalties and sins.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَفِتْنَةِ

O Allah, I seek Your protection from the punishment of the fire, the torture of the fire, the trials and punishment

النَّارِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةٍ

in the grave and from being tested by an evil kind of test in wealth

الْغِنَى وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْفَقْرِ،

and an evil kind of test in poverty.

﴿١١﴾ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْقَسْوَةِ وَالْغَفْلَةِ وَالْعَيْلَةِ

11. I seek Your protection from hard heartedness, carelessness, extreme poverty,

وَالذِّلَّةِ وَالْمُسْكِنَةِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ

disgrace and destitution. I seek Your protection from poverty,

وَالْكُفْرِ وَالْفُسُوقِ وَالشَّقَاقِ وَالسُّبْعَةِ

(kufr) disbelief, transgression, stubbornness, and showing off.

وَالرِّيَاءِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الصَّمِّ وَالْبَكَمِ

I seek Your protection from deafness, dumbness,

وَالْبَرَصِ وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجُذَامِ وَسَيِّئِ

leprosy, insanity,

الْأَسْقَامِ.

and other evil diseases.

﴿١٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِعِزَّتِكَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اَنْ

12. O Allah, I seek refuge in You with Your Greatness beside whom there is no other deity

تُضِلَّنِيْ، اَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الَّذِيْ لَا يَمُوْتُ، وَالْجِنُّ

from being led astray by You. You are alive The Being that does not die. Jinn

وَالْاِنْسُ يَمُوْتُوْنَ.

and men are prone to die.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جُهِدِ الْبَلَاءِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. O Allah, I seek Your protection from severe trials,

وَدَرْكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ

unfortunate disasters, evil decrees and the ridicule

الْأَعْدَاءِ.

of the enemies.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَلِمْتُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the evil of what I know and

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ،

the evil of what I do not know.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ

15. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the evil of what I have done

شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ،

as well as what I have not done.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ

16. O Allah, I seek Your protection from being deprived of Your favours,

وَتَحَوُّلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَجَمِيعِ

and that your aafiyat (complete protection) turns away from me and from sudden calamities striking me and from all those things

سَخَطِكَ.

that will bring Your wrath.

﴿١٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَعْيِىْ، وَمِنْ

17. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the evil of my ears,

شَرِّ بَصَرِىْ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ لِّسَانِىْ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَلْبِىْ،

the evil of my eyes, my tongue, my heart

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنِيِّىْ.

and my semen.

﴿١٨﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَدْمِ وَاَعُوْذُ

18. O Allah, I seek Your protection from being buried under the debris of a building and I seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنَ التَّرْدِيْ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْغَرَقِ

from falling down from the roof of a building, from being drowned in water and

وَالْحَرَقِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ

from being burnt, and from the despicable old age and I seek Your protection

يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

to be saved from the whispers of shaytaan at the time of death, and I seek Your protection

أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ

from being killed in jihaad with my back towards the enemy (i.e., while I am fleeing from the battlefield). And I seek Your protection

أَمُوتَ لَدِيغًا.

from death caused by the biting of a venomous animal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مُنْكَرَاتِ الْأَخْلَاقِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. O Allah, I seek Your protection from bad manners,

وَالْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَهْوَاءِ وَالْأَدْوَاءِ .

evil actions, evil desires and dreadful diseases.

۲۰ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ

20. O Allah, I beg of You (to bless me) with all the good things which

نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

Nabi ﷺ asked of You and I seek Your protection

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

from all the evil things which Nabi ﷺ sought protection from.

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَعَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ

You are the only Being from whom help is sought . Upon You is the fulfilment of our needs and



وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

there is no power to do good deeds nor any strength to avoid evil except with the help of Allah who is Most High and The Greatest.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ فِي دَارِ ﴿٢١﴾

21. O Allah, I seek Your protection from a bad neighbour in my

الْبُقَامَةِ فَإِنَّ جَارَ الْبَادِيَةِ يَتَحَوَّلُ، وَمِنْ

locality as neighbours on a journey eventually go their own way.

الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ، وَمِنْ الْخِيَانَةِ

(I seek protection) from hunger as it is an evil companion and from dishonesty

فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ.

as it is an evil quality.

﴿٢٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا یَنْفَعُ،

22. O Allah, I seek Your protection from useless knowledge,

وَقَلْبٍ لَا یَخْشَعُ، وَدُعَاءٍ لَا یُسَبِّحُ، وَنَفْسٍ لَا

from a heart which does not fear You, from a dua which is not answered by You,

تَشْبَعُ، وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ الْاَرْبَعِ.

from insatiable desires and from all the four said evils.

﴿٢٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ نَّرْجِعَ عَلٰی اَعْقَابِنَا

23. O Allah, we seek Your protection from turning back on our heels (turning away from Imaan)

اَوْ نُفْتَنَ عَنْ دِیْنِنَا.

or that our Imaan should ever be put to test.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمِ السُّوءِ وَمِنْ

24. O Allah, I seek Your protection from an evil day,

لَيْلَةِ السُّوءِ وَمِنْ سَاعَةِ السُّوءِ وَمِنْ صَاحِبِ

an evil night, an evil hour, an evil companion

السُّوءِ وَمِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ فِي دَارِ الْبُقَاةِ.

and a bad neighbour in my locality.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشِّقَاقِ وَالنِّفَاقِ

25. O Allah, I seek Your protection from causing disunity, from hypocrisy

وَسُوءِ الْأَخْلَاقِ.

and from bad manners.

﴿٢٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ جِدِّيْ وَهَزْلِيْ وَخَطِيْئِيْ

26. O Allah, forgive my sins whether committed deliberately or unintentionally, jokingly or mistakenly

وَعَمْدِيْ وَكُلُّ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدِيْ.

or intentionally. And I am responsible for all these sins.

﴿٢٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ مُصَرِّفَ الْقُلُوْبِ صَرِّفْ قُلُوْبَنَا عَلٰى

27. O Allah, the controller of hearts, turn my heart towards

طَاعَتِكَ.

Your obedience.

﴿٢٨﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدٰى وَالتَّقٰى وَالْعَفَافَ

28. O Allah, I beg of You for correct guidance, piety, chastity

## وَالْغِنَى.

and freedom from being needy towards others.

﴿٢٩﴾ رَبِّ أَعِني وَلَا تُعِنْ عَلَيَّ، وَأَنْصُرْني وَلَا

29. O Allah, help me and do not help anyone against me. Assist me and do not

تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَأَمْكُرْ بِي وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ وَاهْدِنِي

assist (my enemy) to get the better of me. Plan in support of me and do not plan against me, guide me and

الْهُدَى وَيَسِّرِ الْهُدَى لِي وَأَنْصُرْني عَلَى مَنْ

make it easy for me to pursue the path of guidance and help me in the event of

بَغَى عَلَيَّ، رَبِّ اجْعَلْني لَكَ ذَكَارًا لَكَ شَكَارًا لَكَ

an enemy rising up against me. O Allah, Make me remember You intensely and make me extremely grateful to You.

29. Tirmizi # 3551

رَهَابًا، لَكَ مَطَوَاعًا، لَكَ مُخِبَةً، إِلَيْكَ أَوَاهًا

Make me fear and obey You thoroughly and make me one who pleads with You greatly and turns to You

مُنِيبًا، رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي وَاغْسِلْ حُوبَتِي،

with constant tears and devotion. O Allah, accept my repentance, wash away my sins,

وَاجِبْ دَعْوَتِي وَثَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي وَسَدِّدْ لِسَانِي،

accept my duas, strengthen my case, straighten my tongue,

وَاهْدِ قَلْبِي، وَاسْلُ سَخِيمَةَ صَدْرِي.

guide my heart and remove malice from it.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا، وَارْضَ عَنَّا،

30. O Allah, forgive us, have mercy on us, be pleased with us,

وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَأَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ، وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ النَّارِ،

accept our actions, admit us in to Jannah, save us from the Fire of Jahannam

وَأَصْلِحْ لَنَا شَأْنَنَا كُلَّهُ.

and get right for us all our affairs.

﴿٣١﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الثَّبَاتَ فِی الْاَمْرِ،

31. O Allah, I beg of You steadfastness in all my affairs,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ عَزِيْمَةَ الرُّشْدِ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ شُكْرَ

determination to follow the path of virtue, gratitude for Your gifts

نِعْمَتِكَ وَحُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ لِسَانًا

and the ability to worship You well. I beg of You for a tongue that is

صَادِقًا وَقَلْبًا سَلِيمًا وَخُلُقًا مُسْتَقِيمًا،

truthful, a heart that is sound and an upright conduct.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَعْلَمُ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ

I seek Your protection from the evil of those things which You know and I beg of You for the good of

مَا تَعْلَمُ، وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِمَّا تَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

what You know. I beg Your forgiveness for my sins which are known to You. Verily You are fully aware

عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ.

of all hidden things.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلِفْ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِنَا، وَاصْلِحْ ذَاتَ

32. O Allah, unite our hearts and put right for us our mutual affairs.

32. Abu Dawood # 969



بَيْنَنَا وَاهْدِنَا سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ، وَنَجِّنَا مِنْ

Guide us to the path of peace, release us from

الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ، وَجَنِّبْنَا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ

darkness to light, save us from obscene practices whether open

مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ، وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي أَسْبَاعِنَا

or hidden. Bless us in our ears,

وَأَبْصَارِنَا وَقُلُوبِنَا وَأَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا وَتُبْ

our eyes, our hearts, our wives and our children and accept our repentance.

عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Verily You are Most Forgiving Most Merciful.

وَاَجْعَلْنَا شَاكِرِينَ لِنُعْمَتِكَ، مُثْنِينَ بِهَا

Make us thankful to You for Your favours that we may praise You for it, make us worthy of Your favours

قَابِلِيْهَا، وَاتِمِّمْهَا عَلَيْنَا.

and please complete Your bounty upon us.

۳۳ اَللّٰهُمَّ اُقِمْ لَنَا مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ مَا تَحُولُ

33. O Allah, grant us Your fear in such a way that it becomes a barrier

بِهِ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ مَعَاصِيكَ، وَمِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مَا

between us and committing sins. Make us obedient to You in such a way

تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهِ جَنَّتَكَ، وَمِنَ الْيَقِيْنِ مَا تُهَوِّنُ بِهِ

that it will take us to Jannah. Bless us with such conviction that enables us to face

عَلَيْنَا مَصَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا، وَمَتِّعْنَا بِأَسْبَاعِنَا

worldly calamities with ease. Let us enjoy the benefits of our ears,

وَأَبْصَارِنَا وَقُوَّتِنَا مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا وَاجْعَلْهُ الْوَارِثَ

our eyes and bodily strength as long as You keep us alive and continue their goodness after our death.

مِنَّا، وَاجْعَلْ ثَأْرَنَا عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا

Take revenge on those who have been cruel to us and help us

عَلَى مَنْ عَادَانَا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا

against those who oppress us and let not any calamity spoil our Imaan.

وَلَا تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمِّنَا وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا،

Let not this worldly life become our main objective nor the limit of our knowledge.

وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا.

And do not put us under the control of such people who will have no pity on us.

﴿٣٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ زِدْنَا وَلَا تَنْقُصْنَا، وَاکْرِمْ مَنَا وَلَا

34. O Allah, increase (Your grace) for us and do not decrease it.  
Grant us honour

تُهِنَّا، وَاعْطِنَا وَلَا تَحْرِمْ مَنَا، وَاثِرْنَا وَلَا تُؤْثِرْ

and do not disgrace us, Give us and do not deprive us, grant us preference and let not others be preferred over us.

عَلَيْنَا، وَارْضِنَا عَنْكَ وَارْضَ عَنَّا.

Allow us to be pleased with You and You be pleased with us.

﴿٣٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِهْنِئْ رُشْدِيْ وَاعِزِّيْ مِنْ شَرِّ

35. O Allah, inspire my heart with thoughts that will be good for my guidance and save me from the evil

نَفْسِي،

of my base desires.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَتَرْكَ

36. O Allah, I beg of You the ability to perform good deeds and to abstain

الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَحُبِّ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي

from evil deeds. (I beg of You the ability) to love the poor. Forgive me

وَتَرْحَمْنِي، وَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِقَوْمٍ فِتْنَةً فَتَوَفَّنِي

and have mercy on me. (O Allah) when You intend to test a nation then take me away from this world

غَيْرَ مَفْتُونٍ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ

without being tested. O Allah, I beg of You to grant me Your love and the love of those

مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَالْعَمَلَ الَّذِي يُبَلِّغُنِي حُبَّكَ.

who love You, as well as those deeds that will make me acquire Your love.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ نَفْسِي ﴿٣٧﴾

37. O Allah, make Your love more beloved to me than myself,

وَأَهْلِي وَمِنَ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ.

my family and cool water.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يَنْفَعُنِي ﴿٣٨﴾

38. O Allah, grant me Your love as well as the love of those people whose love will be

حُبُّهُ عِنْدَكَ، اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِمَّا أَحِبُّ

beneficial to me by You. O Allah, As You have blessed me with gifts that I love,

فَاجْعَلْهُ قُوَّةً لِّي فِيْمَا تُحِبُّ، اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَا زَوَيْتَ

so allow me to use it in avenues that You love. O Allah, Whatever You have kept away from me which I love (but are to my

عَنِّيْ مِمَّا اُحِبُّ فَاجْعَلْهُ فَرَاغًا لِّيْ فِيْمَا تُحِبُّ

detriment), make them a source of freedom for me so that I may be able to fulfil all that which You love.

٣٩ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوْبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِيْ عَلَى دِيْنِكَ.

39. O Controller of hearts, let my heart hold fast onto Your religion.

٤٠ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا لَا یَرْتَدُّ، وَنَعِيْمًا

40. O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with Imaan which does not waver, bounties

لَّا یَنْفَدُ، وَمُرَافَقَةً نَّبِیْنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ

which never terminate and the company of our beloved Nabi Muhammad ﷺ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَعْلَى دَرَجَةِ الْجَنَّةِ، جَنَّةِ

in the highest stages of Jannah,

الْخُلْدِ.

the Everlasting Jannah.

﴿٤١﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْفَعْنِيْ بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنِيْ وَعَلِّمْنِيْ مَا

41. O Allah, allow me to take benefit from my knowledge, teach me

يَنْفَعُنِيْ وَزِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا، اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ،

what will be useful to me and increase me in knowledge. All praise is due to Allah Ta'ala under all conditions

وَأَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ حَالِ اَهْلِ النَّارِ.

and I seek Allah's protection from the condition of the inmates of Hell.



اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبِ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ

42. O Allah, by Your knowledge of the unseen and the power which You have over Your creation,

أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي، وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا

keep me alive for as long as it is in my best interest to be alive and grant me death

عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي

when it is best for me. Grant me the ability to fear You both

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَكَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي الرِّضَا

in secret and in public and to speak with truth and sincerity in moments of joy

وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالْغِنَى،

and anger. I also ask for moderation in spending, both in poverty and in prosperity.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَقُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا تَنْقُطُ،

And I ask for Your favours which never end. I ask You to cool my eyes with such favours that will never end.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ وَبَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ

I ask You to make me submit happily to Your decrees, a comfortable life after

الْمَوْتِ وَلَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ، وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى

death, the delight of seeing Your blessed countenance and the deep desire

لِقَائِكَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضَرَّاءَ مُضِرَّةٍ وَفِتْنَةٍ

to meet You. I seek Your protection from disastrous calamities and *fitnahs* (tests and trials) which cause me

مُضِلَّةً. اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا

to go astray. O Allah, beautify me with the beauty of Imaan, guide us

هُدَاةً مُّهْتَدِينَ.

and make us guides for others as well (to the right path).

﴿٤٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ

43. O Allah, I beg of You for all good whether it comes sooner or

وَأَجَلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ،

later and whether I know of it or not.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَأَجَلِهِ مَا

I seek Your protection from all evil whether it comes sooner or later

عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

and whether I know of it or not. O Allah, I beg of You to grant me

الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ،

Jannah and all such words and deeds which will lead me to it.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ

And I seek Your protection from the Fire of Hell and all such words and deeds which will lead me to it.

أَوْ عَمَلٍ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ كُلَّ قَضَاءٍ لِي

I beg of You that Your decree be favourable to me

خَيْرًا، وَأَسْأَلُكَ مَا قَضَيْتَ لِي مِنْ أَمْرٍ أَنْ

and I beg You that whatever decision You have taken concerning me,

تَجْعَلَ عَاقِبَتَهُ رُشْدًا.

let the ultimate end be favourable.

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا، ﴿٤٤﴾

44. O Allah, grant us the best possible results in all things of our life

وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ.

and save us from disgrace in this world and punishment in the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ قَائِمًا، وَاحْفَظْنِي ﴿٤٥﴾

45. O Allah, protect me with Islam whilst standing, protect me whilst

بِالإِسْلَامِ قَاعِدًا، وَاحْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ

sitting and protect me whilst

رَاقِدًا، وَلَا تُشْبِتْ بِيْ عَدُوًّا وَلَا حَاسِدًا.

sleeping and do not give my enemy or a jealous person the chance to ridicule me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ خَزَائِنُهُ

O Allah, I beg of You all good things the treasures of which are in Your Hands

بِيَدِكَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ خَزَائِنُهُ بِيَدِكَ

and I seek Your protection from all evil things the treasures of which are in Your Hands and I seek Your protection

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ.

from the evil of all things which You have control of by its forelocks.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَةً نَقِيَّةً وَمِيتَةً

46. O Allah, I beg of You a pure and honourable life, an easy death

سَوِيَّةً، وَمَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مَخْزِيٍّ وَلَا فَاضِحٍ.

and a place of ultimate return (hereafter) which is free from any misery and disgrace.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقْوِي رِضَاكَ ضَعْفِي، ﴿٤٧﴾

47. O Allah, I am weak, grant me strength in this weakness of mine in seeking Your pleasure.

وَاخْذُ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ بِنَاصِيَّتِي، وَاجْعَلِ الْإِسْلَامَ

Lead me towards good by my forelock and make Islam

مُنْتَهَى رِضَائِي. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقْوِي،

the source of greatest happiness for me. O Allah, verily I am weak, grant me strength.

وَإِنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَإِنِّي فَقِيرٌ فَارْزُقْنِي.

I am disgraced, so please grant me respect and I am poor, so please grant me sustenance.

## TUESDAY

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ، وَخَيْرِ

1. O Allah, I ask of You the best of whatever can be asked, the best

الدُّعَاءِ، وَخَيْرِ النَّجَاحِ، وَخَيْرِ الْعَمَلِ، وَخَيْرِ

dua, true success, good deeds, the best

الثَّوَابِ، وَخَيْرِ الْحَيَاةِ، وَخَيْرِ الْمَمَاتِ، وَثَبِّتْنِي

reward, the best life and an excellent death. Grant me firmness (in Deen),

وَتَقِلَّ مَوَازِينِي، وَحَقِّقْ إِيْمَانِي، وَارْفَعْ

cause my good actions to outweigh my evil ones, strengthen my Imaan,



دَرَجَتِي، وَتَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِي، وَاعْفِرْ خَطِيئَتِي،

exalt me, accept my salaah and forgive my sins.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينٌ.

I beg You for a lofty position in Jannah. Aameen.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ فَوَاتِحَ الْخَيْرِ وَخَوَاتِمَهُ

O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with goodness at the beginning, and at the end

وَجَوَامِعَهُ وَكَوَامِلَهُ وَأَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ وَظَاهِرَهُ

grant me the perfection of all virtuous deeds, the sum and substance of virtue and, the first and last and outer

وَبَاطِنَهُ وَالْدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينٌ.

and inner ingredients of virtue and I beg of You for a lofty position in Jannah. "Aameen".

اللَّهُمَّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ النَّارِ، وَارْزُقْنِي مَغْفِرَةً

O Allah, save me from the fire of Hell and grant me Your forgiveness

بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ، وَالْمَنْزِلَ الصَّالِحَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ

during the night and the day and bless me with a good home in Jannah.

أَمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَلَاصًا مِنَ النَّارِ

“Aameen”. O Allah, I beg of You for freedom from the Fire of Hell

سَالِمًا، وَأَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ أَمِنًا. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

Safely and (I beg You) to grant me a safe entry into Jannah. O Allah, I

أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا آتَيْ، وَخَيْرَ مَا أَفْعَلُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا

beg of You good conduct as well as virtuous actions, goodness in

أَعْمَلُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا بَطَّنَ، وَخَيْرَ مَا ظَهَرَ،

all that which is hidden and what is apparent (in my deeds)

وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينُ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

and (I beg You) for a lofty position in Jannah. "Aameen". O Allah, I

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ ذِكْرِي وَتَضَعَ وِزْرِي وَتُصْلِحَ

beg of You to raise my reputation, free me from the burden of sins, correct

أَمْرِي، وَتُطَهِّرَ قَلْبِي، وَتُحَصِّنَ فَرْجِي، وَتُنَوِّرَ

my affairs, purify my heart, protect the chastity of my private parts, illuminate

لِي فِي قَبْرِي، وَتَغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ

my grave, forgive my sins and I beg You for

الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ آمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

a lofty position in Jannah. "Aameen". O Allah, I

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي سَمْعِي، وَفِي بَصَرِي،

beg of You to bless me in my hearing, my seeing,

وَفِي رُوحِي، وَفِي خَلْقِي، وَفِي خُلُقِي، وَفِي أَهْلِي،

my soul, my physical body, my character, my family,

وَفِي مَالِي، وَفِي مَحْيَايَ، وَفِي مَمَاتِي، وَفِي عَمَلِي.

my wealth, in my life and death and in my actions.

اللَّهُمَّ وَتَقَبَّلْ حَسَنَاتِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ

O Allah, accept my good deeds, and I beg You for a lofty

الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينٌ.

position in Jannah. "Aameen"

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوْسَعَ رِزْقِكَ عَلَيَّ عِنْدَ كِبَرِ

2. O Allah, make my rizq (sustenance) the most abundant during my old

سِنِّي، وَانْقِطَاعِ عُمُرِي.

age and at the last portion of my life.

يَا مَنْ لَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ، وَلَا تُخَالِطُهُ

3. O The One whom eyes cannot see, minds cannot fully

الظُّنُونُ، وَلَا يَصِفُهُ الْوَاصِفُونَ، وَلَا تُغَيِّرُهُ

comprehend, admirers cannot praise sufficiently, One who situations do not affect him,

الْحَوَادِثُ، وَلَا يَخْشَى الدَّوَائِرَ، يَعْلَمُ

One who does not fear the changing times , Who fully knows

مَثَاقِيلَ الْجِبَالِ وَمَكَائِيلَ الْبَحَارِ، وَعَدَدَ

the weight of mountains, the measure of the seas, the number of

قَطْرِ الْأَمْطَارِ، وَعَدَدَ وَرَقِ الْأَشْجَارِ، وَعَدَدَ مَا

droplets of rain, the number of leaves on the trees, the number of things

أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَأَشْرَقَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ، وَلَا

over which the night throws its darkness and the day sheds its light,

تُؤَارِي مِنْهُ سَبَاءٌ سَبَاءً، وَلَا أَرْضٌ أَرْضًا، وَلَا

The One from Whom one heaven cannot hide the other heaven nor can one layer of earth hide the other nor are

بَحْرٌ مَّا فِي قَعْرِهِ وَلَا جَبَلٌ مَّا فِي وَعْرِهِ، اجْعَلْ

the contents at the bottom of the oceans hidden from Him nor is the inner substance of the mountains hidden from Him. (O Allah)

خَيْرَ عُمْرِي آخِرَهُ، وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِي خَوَاتِمَهُ،

make the last part of my life the best part, my last action the best one

وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ فِيهِ.

and the best day in my life the day I meet with You. (O Allah)

يَا وَلِيَّ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ ثَبِّتْنِي بِهِ حَتَّى

4. O The Master of Islam and The Master of the followers of Islam, keep me firm on Islam until

أَلْقَاكَ.

I meet You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ غِنَايَ وَغِنَا مَوْلَايَ.

5. O Allah, I beg of You for prosperity for myself and for my family members.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ.

6. O Allah, forgive me, have mercy on me and admit me into Jannah.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي صَبُورًا، وَاجْعَلْنِي شَكُورًا،

7. O Allah, make me patient and make me be grateful to You.

وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي عَيْنِي صَغِيرًا، وَفِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ

Make me look small in my eyes but great in the

كَبِيرًا.

eyes of others.



اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبَّلًا ﴿٨﴾

8. O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with beneficial knowledge, deeds that are accepted,

وَرِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا.

and pure, well-earned sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِذَنْبِي، وَأَسْتَهِدُّكَ ﴿٩﴾

9. O Allah, I seek Your forgiveness for my sins and I beg You to guide me

لِمَرَاشِدِ أَمْرِي، وَأَسْتَجِيرُكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي،

To the ways of achieving success in my efforts. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my carnal desires

وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ فَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي،

and I repent before You. Please accept my repentance as You are indeed my Rabb.

اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي إِلَيْكَ، وَاجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِي

O Allah, incline my heart towards You, grant me contentment

صَدْرِي، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي مَا رَزَقْتَنِي، وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي

of the heart and grant me barakah in my sustenance given by You to me. Accept my good deeds

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي،

as You are indeed my Rabb.

يَا مَنْ أَظْهَرَ الْجَمِيلَ وَسَتَرَ عَلَيَّ الْقَبِيحَ، ﴿١٠﴾

10. O The One who has publicised my good actions but concealed my sins.

يَا مَنْ لَا يُؤَاخِذُ بِالْجُرَيْرَةِ وَلَا يَهْتِكُ السِّتْرَ،

O The One who does not penalise me for every fault nor does he remove the curtain, (exposing my faults).

يَا عَظِيمَ الْعَفْوِ، يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ، يَا وَاسِعَ

O, The Giver of limitless forgiveness, The Most Tolerant, The One with everlasting

الْبُغْفَرَةِ، يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ،

forgiveness, The One with both hands stretched out to dispense mercy.

يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى، يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَكْوَى،

O You who is aware of even a whisper, Who is the last resort for every complaint,

يَا كَرِيمَ الصَّفْحِ، يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ، يَا مُبْدِئَ

Who is extremely generous in forgiving sins, Extremely Compassionate, Who initiates

النِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقَاقِهَا، يَا رَبَّنَا وَيَا سَيِّدَنَا

His Grace even before it is merited. O our Rabb, our Master,

وَيَا مَوْلَانَا وَيَا غَايَةَ رَغْبَتِنَا، أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ أَنْ

our protector The Sole purpose of the yearning of our hearts, we beg You, O Allah,

لَا تَشْوِي خَلْقِي بِالنَّارِ.

do not roast our bodies in the Fire.

﴿١١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

11. O Allah, I beg of You Your Grace and Your Mercy

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَمْلِكُهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

as none possesses it besides You.

﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسَنْتَ خَلْقِي فَأَحْسِنْ خُلُقِي

12. O Allah, You have given me a good physical form. So bless me with good manners as well.

﴿١٣﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ، وَارْحَمْ وَاهْدِنِي السَّبِيلَ

13. O My Rabb, forgive me, have mercy on me, guide me to the

الْأَقْوَمَ.

straight path

﴿١٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ

14. O Allah, the Rabb of Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ،

وَسَلَّمَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِيْ وَأَذْهَبْ عَنِّيْ غَيْظَ قَلْبِيْ

forgive my sins, quench the fire (of anger) in my heart,

وَأَجِرْنِيْ مِنْ مُّضِلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَّا.

save me from tests that will lead me astray as long as You keep me alive.

﴿١٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ طَيِّبًا وَاسْتَغْمِلْنِيْ طَيِّبًا.

15. O Allah, grant me pure sustenance and engage me in good actions.

﴿١٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ، وَاَعُوْذُ

16. O Allah, I beg You to please bless me with good though it is without any preceding means and

بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ.

I seek Your protection from sudden calamities.

﴿١٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ السَّلَامُ، وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ،

17. O Allah, Your name is As-Salaam (The Giver of Peace) and peace comes only from You

وَالَيْكَ يَعُوْذُ السَّلَامُ، اَسْأَلُكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

and to You does return. I beg of You, O Majestic

وَالْإِكْرَامِ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لَنَا دُعَوَتَنَا وَأَنْ

and Benevolent One that You accept all our duas,

تُعْطِينَا رَغْبَتَنَا وَأَنْ تُغْنِيَنَا عَمَّنْ أَغْنَيْتَهُ عَنَّا

You fulfil our desires and You make us independent from

مِنْ خَلْقِكَ.

Your creatures who have no need towards us.

﴿١٨﴾ رَبِّ قِنِي عَذَابَكَ يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ.

18. O Allah, save me from Your punishment on the Day You will resurrect Your servants.

﴿١٩﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ خِرِّيْ وَاخْتَرِيْ.

19. O Allah, You choose for me what is best for me and then grant it to me.

﴿٢٠﴾ وَفِي الصَّحِيحِ كَانَ أَكْثَرُ دُعَاءِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى

20. It is reported in authentic Ahaadith that Rasullullah ﷺ used to recite the following dua very often:

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ: اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا

“O Allah, give us the good of this world

حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ.

and the good of the hereafter and save us from the punishment of Hell.”

﴿٢١﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَمَالِي وَدِينِي، اللَّهُمَّ

May the blessings of the name of Allah descend on me, my wealth and my Deen. O Allah,

أَرْضِنِي بِقَضَائِكَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا قَدَّرَ لِي حَتَّى

make me pleased with Your decree and grant me *barakah* (blessings) in whatever You have decreed for me so that



لَا أَحِبُّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ وَلَا تَأْخِيرَ مَا

I do not desire to hasten that which You have delayed or delay what

عَجَّلْتَ.

You have hastened.

۲۲ اللَّهُمَّ لَا عَيْشَ إِلَّا عَيْشُ الْآخِرَةِ.

22. O Allah, There is no life but the life of the hereafter.

۲۳ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مُسْكِينًا وَآمِتْنِي مُسْكِينًا

23. O Allah, allow me to live as a humble person, cause me to die as a humble person

وَأَحْشُرْنِي فِي زُمْرَةِ الْمَسَاكِينِ.

and raise me (on the Day of Judgement) in the company of the humble.

﴿٢٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَحْسَنُوا

24. O Allah, make me from those who when they do good deeds

اسْتَبْشَرُوا، وَإِذَا أَسَاءُوا اسْتَغْفَرُوا.

they rejoice and when they do wrong they ask for forgiveness.

﴿٢٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي

25. O Allah, I beg of You Your special mercy by which You would guide

بِهَآ قَلْبِي، وَتَجْمَعُ بِهَآ أَمْرِي، وَتَلْمُ بِهَآ

my heart, consolidate my affairs, straighten out for me

شَعْتِي، وَتُصْلِحْ بِهَآ دِينِي، وَتَقْضِي بِهَآ دَيْنِي،

my muddled dealings, improve my religious life, settle my debts,

وَتَحْفَظْ بِهَا غَائِبِي، وَتَرْفَعْ بِهَا شَاهِدِي،

protect my interests in my absence, promote my outer matters,

وَتُبَيِّضْ بِهَا وَجْهِي، وَتُزَكِّىْ بِهَا عَمَلِي،

illuminate my face, purify my actions (from pride),

وَتُلْهِمْنِي بِهَا رُشْدِي، وَتَرُدُّ بِهَا أَلْفَتِي،

inspire my heart with righteousness, divert my passions (to desirable things)

وَتَعْصِمْنِي بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ. اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِنِي

and save me from all evil. O Allah, bless me with

إِيْمَانًا لَا يَرْتَدُّ، وَيَقِينًا لَيْسَ بَعْدَهُ كُفْرٌ

Imaan that will never terminate, such *yaqeen* (firm conviction) after which there is no possibility of disbelief

وَرَحْمَةً أَنَالُ بِهَا شَرَفَ كَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا

And (bless me with) *rahmat* (mercy) through which I can attain Your special favours in this world

وَالْآخِرَةِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْفَوْزَ فِي الْقَضَاءِ

and the hereafter. O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with success in the decisions You have passed in my favour,

وَنُزُلِ الشُّهَدَاءِ، وَعَيْشِ السُّعَدَاءِ،

the hospitality afforded to the martyrs, happiness bestowed upon the fortunate,

وَمُرَافَقَةِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ، وَالنَّصْرَ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ،

the company of the Ambiyaa (messengers) and victory over the enemies.

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اُنْزِلْ بِكَ

Verily, You hear all duas. O Allah, I place before You

حَاجَتِي، وَإِنْ قَصُرَ رَأْيِي وَضَعُفَ عَمَلِي

my needs despite my limited understanding, and my weak actions.

اِفْتَقَرْتُ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ فَاسْأَلُكَ يَا قَاضِيَ الْأُمُورِ

I am desperately in need of Your mercy. O The One who accomplishes all matters

وَيَا شَافِيَ الصُّدُورِ كَمَا تُجِيرُ بَيْنَ الْبُحُورِ أَنْ

and O The One who fulfils the desires of the hearts and cures its illnesses,

تُجِيرُنِي مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ وَمِنْ دَعْوَةِ الثُّبُورِ

keep me far away from the punishment of Hell just as You have kept the oceans far away from each other. Save me from the

وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقُبُورِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا قَصُرَ عَنْهُ رَأْيِي

agonies of Hell and from the trials of the grave. O Allah, if there is any good thing which my mind was unable to grasp,

وَضَعُفَ عَنْهُ عَمَلِي وَلَمْ تَبْلُغْهُ مُنِيَّتِي

my actions unable to fulfil, or any other good which I neither desired

وَمَسْأَلَتِي مِنْ خَيْرٍ وَعَدَّتَهُ أَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ

nor asked for, or any other good which You have promised to any of Your creation

خَيْرٍ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ أَحَدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِكَ فَإِنِّي

or any good which You intend to bless anyone of Your creation, then I also

أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ رَبِّ

long for all that good and beg You for the same by Your mercy, O Cherisher of

الْعَالَمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ ذَا الْحَبْلِ الشَّدِيدِ وَالْأَمْرِ

the worlds. O Allah, the Maker of strong covenants, The Source of all

الرَّشِيدِ أَسْأَلُكَ الْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْوَعِيدِ، وَالْجَنَّةَ

virtuous deeds, I beg of You to grant me safety on the Day of Judgement and grant me entry into Jannah

يَوْمَ الْخُلُودِ مَعَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الشُّهُودِ، الرَّكْعِ

that is everlasting with Your chosen servants who are always busy in ruku

السُّجُودِ، الْمُوفِينَ بِالْعُهُودِ إِنَّكَ رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ

and sajdah before You and who observe their promises. Verily, You are Merciful and loving

إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تُرِيدُ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا هَادِينَ

and You do what You wish. O Allah, make us from those who are rightly guided and from those who

مُهْتَدِينَ غَيْرَ ضَالِّينَ وَلَا مُضِلِّينَ، سَلَامًا

guides others. Not from those who are misguided and those who misguides others. (Make us) from those who make peace

لَا وِلِيَاءَ لَكَ وَحَرْبًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ، نَحِبُّ بِحُبِّكَ

with Your friends and are constantly at war with Your enemies, who loves those that love You solely on account of

مَنْ أَحَبَّكَ، وَنُعَادِي بِعَدَاوَتِكَ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ

their love for You and show hatred towards Your enemies amongst Your creation because of their enmity towards You.

مِنْ خَلْقِكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ وَعَلَيْكَ

O Allah, making dua is our duty and accepting our duas

الْإِجَابَةُ، وَهَذَا الْجُهْدُ وَعَلَيْكَ التَّكْلَانِ.

is Your promise. We make the effort but our total reliance is on You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِّي نُوْرًا فِي قَلْبِي، وَنُوْرًا فِي قَبْرِیْ،

O Allah, pour Your noor (light) into my heart and into my grave.



وَنُورًا مِّن بَيْن يَدَيَّ، وَنُورًا مِّن خَلْفِي، وَنُورًا

shower Your noor in front of me and behind me,

عَنْ يَمِينِي، وَنُورًا عَنْ شِمَالِي، وَنُورًا مِّن فَوْقِي،

on my right and my left, over me

وَنُورًا مِّن تَحْتِي، وَنُورًا فِي سَمْعِي، وَنُورًا فِي

and beneath me. Pour Your Noor into my ears

بَصَرِي، وَنُورًا فِي شَعْرِي، وَنُورًا فِي بَشَرِي،

and my eyes, into my hair and into my skin,

وَنُورًا فِي لَحْمِي، وَنُورًا فِي دَمِي، وَنُورًا فِي مُخِّي

my flesh, my blood, the marrow of my bones

، وَنُورًا فِي عِظَامِي، اللَّهُمَّ أَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا،

and in all the bones of my body. O Allah, expand Your light for me.

وَاعْطِنِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا،

Bestow it upon me and make me an embodiment of light (from head to toe). Increase Your light for me,

وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا. سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي تَعَطَّفَ

increase Your light for me, increase Your light for me. Perfect is Allah whose covering is

بِالْعِزِّ، وَقَالَ بِهِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَيْسَ الْمَجْدَ

dignity and whose word is dignified, Whose garb is sanctity and

وَتَكْرَمَ بِهِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَنْبَغِي

He favours others with it as well. Unblemished is He who

التَّسْبِيحُ إِلَّا لَهُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

alone may be called such. Whose knowledge encompasses everything,

بِعِلْمِهِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْفَضْلِ وَالطَّوْلِ، سُبْحَانَ

Glory be to Him Who possesses great kindness,

ذِي الْمَنِّ وَالنِّعَمِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمَجْدِ

Glory be to Him Who is extremely generous and kind (to His creation) Glory be to Him Who is perfectly adorable,

وَالْكَرَمِ. سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

Glory be to Him Who is extremely Great and Kind.

۞ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَلَا

26. O Allah, do not entrust me to my self for the blinking of an eye and do not

تَنْزِعُ مِنِّي صَالِحَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي.

snatch away any good which You have already bestowed upon me.

﴿٢٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ لَسْتَ بِاِلٰهٍ اسْتَحْدَثْنَاهُ، وَلَا

27. O Allah, You are not a deity who was made by us, nor

رَبِّ يَبِيدُ ذِكْرُهُ ابْتَدَعْنَاهُ، وَلَا عَلَيْكَ

a Rabb who we made, nor a Rabb whose remembrance will ever end, nor do you have

شُرَكَاءُ يَقْضُونَ مَعَكَ، وَلَا كَانَ لَنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ

any partners who make decisions with You. Nor was there a

اِلٰهٍ نَّذَجَا اِلَيْهِ وَنَذَرُكَ، وَلَا اَعَانَكَ عَلَى خَلْقِنَا

deity before You from whom we sought refuge. Nor has any one aided You in creating us

أَحَدٌ فَنُشِرْكَهُ فِيكَ، تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ،

that we may take him also as a Supreme being. You are indeed full of blessings and most exalted.

فَنَسْأَلُكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِغْفِرْ لِي.

So we ask from You, as there is no other deity besides You, (O Allah) to please forgive us.

﴿٢٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي، وَتَرَى مَكَانِي،

28. O Allah, You hear my speech and You can see my position (where I am),

وَتَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي، لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ

You know what I conceal and what I reveal. Nothing in me can be hidden from You.

مِّنْ أَمْرِي، وَأَنَا الْبَائِسُ الْفَقِيرُ الْمُسْتَغِيثُ

I am suffering and I am in desperate need of your help. I beg of You (O Allah)

الْمُسْتَجِيرُ الْوَجْلُ الْمُسْفِقُ الْبِقَرُ الْمُعْتَرِفُ

and seek refuge in You whilst trembling with Your fear and confessing fully of

بِذَنْبِي أَسْأَلُكَ مَسْأَلَةَ الْمِسْكِينِ، وَأَبْتَهِلُ

my sins. I beg of You like how a beggar begs, and I plead

إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالَ الْمَذْنِبِ الذَّلِيلِ، وَأَدْعُوكَ

to You most humbly in the manner a disgraceful criminal does. I call onto You

دُعَاءَ الْخَائِفِ الضَّرِيرِ، وَدُعَاءَ مَنْ خَضَعَتْ

Like the one who is struck with fear and misery, like the one whose neck is bowed

لَكَ رَقَبَتُهُ وَفَاضَتْ لَكَ عَبْرَتُهُ وَذَلَّ لَكَ جِسْمُهُ

before You, whose tears are flowing, whose body is lowered before You

وَرَغِمَ لَكَ أَنْفُهُ. اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي بَدْعَاكَ

and whose nose is soiled in dust. O Allah, do not make me among those who have been deprived, in this dua of mine.

شَقِيًّا، وَكُنْ لِي رَعُوفًا رَحِيمًا

Please be Kind and Merciful to me,

يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ وَيَا خَيْرَ الْمُعْطِينَ.

O The One, Who is the Best of those who hears the duas and The Best of the Givers.

﴿٢٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَشْكُو ضَعْفَ قُوَّتِي وَقِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي

29. O Allah, I complain only to You to fulfil my needs of my weakness; that I do not have the resources

وَهَوَايَ عَلَى النَّاسِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، إِلَى مَنْ

and that I do not hold any significance in the eyes of people. O The Most Merciful of all those who show mercy, to whom are

تَكْنِي، إِلَى عَدُوٍّ يَتَجَهَّنِي أَمْ إِلَى قَرِيبٍ

You going to entrust me ? To an enemy who would look at me harshly at me or to a stranger

مَلَكَتْهُ أَمْرِي، إِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ سَاخِطًا عَلَيَّ فَلَا

whom You have given the control of my affairs. If You are not angry with me, then (O Allah)

أُبَالِي غَيْرَ أَنَّ عَافِيَتَكَ أَوْسَعُ لِي، أَعُوذُ بِنُورِ

I do not care for anything except that I should enjoy Your protection. I seek protection in the Noor of

وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الَّذِي أَضَاءَتْ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ

Your Noble Countenance which brightens up the skies and which

وَأَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ الظُّلُمَاتُ وَصَلَحَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُ الدُّنْيَا

removes all kinds of darkness and controls the affairs of this world



وَالْآخِرَةَ أَنْ تُحِلَّ عَلَيَّ غَضَبَكَ وَتُنْزِلَ عَلَيَّ

and the hereafter. May it never be that you become angry with me or your wrath descends upon me

سَخَطَكَ وَلَكَ الْعُتْبَى حَتَّى تَرْضَى، وَلَا حَوْلَ

I must continue to please You until You are happy with me. There is no strength (to refrain from evil)

وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

nor any power (to do any good) except with Your help.

﴿٣٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ وَاقِيَةً كَوَاقِيَةِ الْوَلِيدِ.

30. O Allah, grant me protection like the protection given to a new born baby.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ قُلُوبًا أَوَاهَةً مُخْبِتَةً

31. O Allah, grant us hearts which sigh in admiration for You, which are full of humility towards You

مُنِيْبَةً فِي سَبِيْلِكَ.

and strongly inclined to follow Your path.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا يُبَاشِرُ قَلْبِي،

32. O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with such Imaan which penetrates my heart

وَيَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصِيْبُنِي إِلَّا

And a strong conviction so that I realise that whatever happens to me was

مَا كَتَبْتَ لِي وَرِضًا مِّنَ الْمَعِيْشَةِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ

already decreed by You and I ask You for contentment in the income which You have granted to

لِي.

me.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَالَّذِي تَقُولُ وَخَيْرًا مِمَّا

33. O Allah, Your praises are like how You have expressed it and much more than what

نَقُولُ. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ

we can ever express. O Allah, for You is my salaah, my ibaadat (worship), my life

وَمَمَاتِي وَإِلَيْكَ مَا بِي وَلَكَ رَبِّ تُرَاثِي.

and my death and unto You lies my ultimate return and all my assets belong to You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَوَسْوَسَةِ

O Allah, I seek Your protection from the punishment of the grave, the whispers of

الصَّدرِ وَشَتَاتِ الْأَمْرِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ

the heart and the complication of my affairs. O Allah, I beg of You

خَيْرَ مَا تَجِيئُ بِهِ الرِّيحُ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ

all the good which is brought by the winds and I seek Your protection from all the evil

مَا تَجِيئُ بِهِ الرِّيحُ.

which it also carries.

﴿٣٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ اَعْظَمُ شُكْرِكَ وَاَكْثَرُ

34. O Allah, make me one who is extremely grateful to You, remembers You

ذِكْرِكَ وَاتَّبِعْ نَصِيْحَتَكَ وَاحْفَظْ وَصِيَّتَكَ.

frequently, obeys Your advices and remembers Your commandments.

﴿٣٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ قُلُوْبَنَا وَنَوَاصِيْئَنَا وَجَوَارِحَنَا

35. O Allah, our hearts, foreheads and limbs

بِيَدِكَ لَمْ تُبَيِّكْنَا مِنْهَا شَيْئًا فَإِذَا فَعَلْتَ ذَلِكَ

are in Your control. You did not make us the owners of any one of these things. Since You have decreed it in this way,

بِنَا فَكُنْ أُنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءٍ

then be our guardian and guide us to the straight

السَّبِيلِ.

path.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ اَحَبَّ الْاَشْيَاءِ اِلَيَّ،

36. O Allah, make Your love the most beloved of things to me

وَاجْعَلْ خَشْيَتَكَ اَخْوَفَ الْاَشْيَاءِ عِنْدِيْ،

and make Your fear the most fearful of things to me.

وَاقْطَعْ عَنِّي حَاجَاتِ الدُّنْيَا بِالشَّوْقِ إِلَيَّ

Remove all worldly needs from my heart by infusing it a burning passion for

لِقَائِكَ، وَإِذَا أَقْرَرْتَ أَعْيُنَ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ

Meeting with You. And when You cool the eyes of the worldly class with

دُنْيَاهُمْ فَأَقْرِ عَيْنِي مِنْ عِبَادَتِكَ.

their worldly pursuits then cool my eyes with acts of ibaadah (devotion) towards You.

﴿٣٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْأَعْمَيَيْنِ

37. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the evil of the two blind things,

السَّيْلِ وَالْبَعِيرِ الصَّوُولِ.

the mountain floods and the onslaught of the camel. (Both these calamities come blindly and destroy everything.)

﴿٣٨﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الصِّحَّةَ وَالْعِفَّةَ وَالْاَمَانَةَ

38. O Allah, I beg of You good health, chastity, trustworthiness,

وَحُسْنَ الْخُلُقِ وَالرِّضَا بِالْقَدْرِ .

good manners and to be happy with Your decree.

﴿٣٩﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا وَلَكَ الْمَنُّ فَضْلًا .

39. O Allah, all praise is due to You with gratefulness and all kindness is due to You with grace.

﴿٤٠﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْفِیْقَ لِمَحَآبِّكَ مِنْ

40. O Allah, I beg of You the ability to perform deeds which are pleasing to You,

الْاَعْمَالِ وَصِدْقَ التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَیْكَ وَحُسْنَ الظَّنِّ

true reliance on You and I ask of You to bless me with good thoughts

بِكَ.

concerning You.

٤١ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ مَسَامِعَ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي

41. O Allah, open up the pores of my heart for Your remembrance, grant me the ability to be

طَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةَ رَسُولِكَ وَعَمَلًا بِكِتَابِكَ.

obedient to You and Your Rasul صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and grant me the ability to practice on the Qur-aan.

٤٢ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَخْشَاكَ كَأَنِّي أَرَاكَ أَبَدًا حَتَّى

42. O Allah, make me such that I fear You forever, as if I can see You before me, until the day

الْقَاكَ، وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِتَقْوَاكَ، وَلَا تُشْقِنِي

I meet You. Make me amongst the fortunate on account of my fear for you and do not make me amongst the wretched



بِعُصِيَّتِكَ، وَخِرْلِي فِي قَضَائِكَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي

because of my disobedience to You. Grant me good in what ever

قَدْرِكَ حَتَّى لَا أَحِبَّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ وَلَا

You have decreed for me and grant me *barkat* (blessings) in it, to this extent that I would not like to hasten what You have delayed

تَأْخِيرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ، وَاجْعَلْ غِنَائِي فِي نَفْسِي.

for me and delay that which You have chosen to hasten for me, and create contentment within me.

﴿٤٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ الطَّفُّ بِي فِي تَيْسِيرِ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ، فَإِنَّ

43. O Allah, be kind to me by making every difficulty easy for me as

تَيْسِيرِ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَأَسْأَلُكَ

it is absolutely easy for You to do so. And I ask You

# الْيُسْرَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

for ease and forgiveness in this world and the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ اَعْفُ عَنِّي فَإِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ كَرِيمٌ. ﴿٤٤﴾

44. O, Allah, forgive me as You are Most Kind and most Forgiving.

## WEDNESDAY

۱. اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ النِّفَاقِ، وَعَمَلِي مِنْ

1. O Allah, cleanse my heart from hypocrisy, my actions from

الرِّيَاءِ، وَلِسَانِي مِنَ الْكِذِّبِ، وَعَيْنِي مِنْ

show, my tongue from lies, my eyes from

الْخِيَانَةِ، فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا

deception. Verily You know well the deception of the eyes and whatever

تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ.

the hearts conceal.

1. Kanzul Ummaal # 3660

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي عَيْنَيْنِ هَاطَلَتَيْنِ تَسْقِيَانِ ﴿٢﴾

2. O Allah, grant me such eyes which tear profusely and thereby water

الْقَلْبَ بِذُرُوفِ الدَّمْعِ مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ

the heart with flowing tears out of Your fear, before

تَكُونِ الدَّمُوعُ دَمًا وَالْأَضْرَاسُ جَمْرًا.

the arrival of the time when tears turn into blood and jaws turn into embers.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي قُدْرَتِكَ، وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي

3. O Allah, protect me by Your power and admit me into

رَحْمَتِكَ، وَأَقْضِ أَجَلِي فِي طَاعَتِكَ، وَاخْتِمْ لِي

Your mercy, make me devote my life to worshipping You, and allow my life to end

بِخَيْرِ عَمَلِي، وَاجْعَلْ ثَوَابَهُ الْجَنَّةَ.

with the best of deeds and make Jannah the reward of it all.

۴ اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنِي بِالْعِلْمِ، وَزَيِّنِي بِالْحِلْمِ،

4. O Allah, enrich me with knowledge, beautify me with tolerance,

وَاکْرِمْ مَنِي بِالتَّقْوَى، وَجَمِّلْنِي بِالْعَافِيَةِ.

honour me with piety and beautify me with good health.

۵ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ خَلِيلٍ مَّاكِرٍ عَيْنَاهُ

5. O Allah, I seek Your protection from a cunning friend who is constantly

تَرِيَانِي وَقَلْبُهُ يَرِعَانِي، إِنْ رَأَى حَسَنَةً دَفَنَهَا،

monitoring me with his eyes and observing me with his heart. When he sees any good in me he conceals it

وَأِنْ رَأَى سَيِّئَةً أَذَاعَهَا.

and when he sees any wrong in me he publicises it.

⑥ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُؤْسِ وَالتَّبَاؤُسِ

6. O Allah, I seek Your protection from poverty and from becoming a pauper.

⑦ اللَّهُمَّ لَا يُدْرِكُنِي زَمَانٌ وَلَا يُدْرِكُوا زَمَانًا

7. O Allah, save me and others from such a time where people will

لَا يُتَّبَعُ فِيهِ الْعَلِيمُ وَلَا يُسْتَحْيَى فِيهِ مَنْ

refuse to follow the learned Ulama and have no regard for

الْحَلِيمِ قُلُوبُهُمْ قُلُوبُ الْأَعَاجِمِ وَالسِّنْتُهُمْ

tolerant/gentle people. Their hearts will be like those of non-Arabs and their tongues

السِّنَةُ الْعَرَبِ.

will be like that of Arabs.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلْبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلْبَةِ

8. O Allah, I seek Your protection from being overpowered by debt,

الْعَدُوِّ، وَمِنْ بَوَارِ الْأَيِّمِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ

being overpowered by an enemy, from a widow who is unable to find a suitable partner and from the fitnah (trial)

الدَّجَالِ.

of Dajjaal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ النِّسَاءِ،

9. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the temptation of women

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

and the punishment in the grave.

﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَّخِذُ عِنْدَكَ عَهْدًا لَنْ تُخْلِفَنِيهِ

10. O Allah, I have taken a promise with You which You would never violate.

فَإِنِّبَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ فَأَيُّبَا مُؤْمِنٍ أَدَيْتُهُ أَوْ شَتَبْتُهُ أَوْ

Indeed I am a human being (liable to err) and if I have hurt or scolded a Muslim or

جَلَدْتُهُ أَوْ لَعَنْتُهُ فَأَجْعَلْهَا لَهُ صَلَوةً وَزَكَاةً

hit him or cursed him then I beg You to please make this (hurt) a means of peace, purification

وَقُرْبَةً تُقَرِّبُهُ بِهَا إِلَيْكَ.

and nearness for him, which in turn will allow him to gain Your closeness.

10. Musnad Ahmad # 8053



اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَ نَفْسِي، وَأَنْتَ تَوَفَّاهَا ﴿١١﴾

11. O Allah, You have created me and You will also cause me to die.

لَكَ مَمَاتُهَا وَمَحْيَاهَا إِنْ أَحْيَيْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا

Hence, life and death are both in Your control. If You are going to keep me alive then protect me

بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ، وَإِنْ أَمَتَّهَا

in the way You have protected Your virtuous servants and if I am to die

فَاغْفِرْ لَهَا وَارْحَمْهَا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

then please forgive me and have mercy on me. O Allah, I beg You

الْعَافِيَةَ.

for ease.

11. Muslim # 2712

﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ حَصِّنْ فَرْجِي، وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي.

12. O Allah, guard my private parts and make my work easy for me.

﴿١٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ الْوُضُوءِ وَتَمَامَ

13. O Allah, I beg of You to grant me perfection in wudhu and perfection in

الصَّلَاةِ وَتَمَامَ رِضْوَانِكَ، وَتَمَامَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ.

salaah and your complete pleasure (towards me) and (grant me) Your complete forgiveness.

﴿١٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِنِي كِتَابِي بِيَمِينِي.

14. O Allah! Give me my book of deeds in my right hand.

﴿١٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّضْ وَجْهِي يَوْمَ تَبْيِضُ الْوُجُوهُ.

15. O Allah, grant me a shining face on the day when the faces of the pious will shine.

﴿١٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ غَشِّني بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَجَنِّبني عَذَابَكَ.

16. O Allah, cover me with Your mercy and save me from Your punishment.

﴿١٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْ قَدَمَيَّ يَوْمَ تَزِلُّ فِيهِ

17. O Allah, keep my feet firm on that Day when the

الْأَقْدَامُ.

feet will begin to slip.

﴿١٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مُفْلِحِينَ.

18. O Allah, make us from the successful ones.

﴿١٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ أَقْفَالَ قُلُوبِنَا بِذِكْرِكَ وَاتِّمِّمْ

19. O Allah, open up the locks of our hearts with Your remembrance, complete

عَلَيْنَا نِعْمَتَكَ، وَأَسْبِغْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ،

Your favour upon us, pour Your grace and bounty over us

وَأَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ.

and make us Your pious servants.

﴿٢٠﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ اِبْلِیْسَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ.

20. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the devil and his troops.

﴿٢١﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَتِنِیْ اَفْضَلَ مَا تُؤْتِیْ عِبَادَكَ

21. O Allah, bless me with the best of that which You have granted to Your

الصَّالِحِينَ.

pious servants with.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تَصُدَّ عَنِّي وَجْهَكَ

22. O Allah, I seek Your protection that You should turn Your face away from me

يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَمِتْنِي

on the Day of Judgement. O Allah, keep me alive as a Muslim and cause me to die

مُسْلِمًا.

as a Muslim.

اللَّهُمَّ عَذِّبِ الْكَفَرَةَ، وَأَلْقِ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ

23. O Allah, punish the unbelievers, fill their hearts with

الرُّعْبَ، وَخَالَفُ بَيْنَ كَلِمَتِهِمْ، وَأَنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمُ

terror, cause a conflict in their planning and bring upon them

رَجُزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ.

Your anger and punishment.

﴿٢٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ عَذِّبِ الْكَفْرَةَ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ

24. O Allah, punish the disbelievers and the people of the book,

وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ الَّذِينَ يَجْحَدُونَ آيَاتِكَ

the polytheists, those who reject Your verses,

وَيُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ

deny Your Messengers, prevent the people from following Your path,

وَيَتَعَدُّونَ حُدُودَكَ وَيَدْعُونَ مَعَكَ إِلَهًا آخَرَ

transgress the limits prescribed by You and call upon other deities besides You.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُولُ

There is indeed no Supreme Being besides You, You are full of blessings and far, far above what

الظَّالِمُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا.

the oppressive people utter.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

25. O Allah, forgive us and all the believing men and women,

وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، وَأَصْلِحْهُمْ وَأَصْلِحْ

all the Muslim men and women. Reform them and set right their

ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ، وَالْأَفْ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ، وَاجْعَلْ فِي

affairs, unite their hearts and, fill it

قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ، وَثَبَّتَهُمْ عَلَى مِلَّةِ

with Imaan and wisdom, keep them firm on the religion of

رَسُولِكَ، وَأَوْزِعُهُمْ أَنْ يَشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي

Your Messenger ﷺ, grant them the ability of being grateful to You for the favours which

أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ، وَأَنْ يُوفُوا بِعَهْدِكَ الَّذِي

You have bestowed upon them and to fulfil the promise which

عَاهَدْتَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ، وَأَنْصُرْهُمْ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ

You have taken from them and grant them victory over their enemy

وَعَدُوَّهُمْ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ.

and Your enemy. O the Supreme Being of Truth.



سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ اِغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي، ﴿٢٦﴾

26. You are absolutely pure and sublime, there is no deity besides You, forgive my sins

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي عَمَلِي، إِنَّكَ تَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ لِمَنْ

and correct my actions. Verily You forgive the sins of whomsoever

تَشَاءُ وَأَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ يَا غَفَّارُ اِغْفِرْ لِي

You please and You are indeed Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. O the One who is most forgiving, forgive me.

يَا تَوَّابُ تُبْ عَلَيَّ، يَا رَحْمَنُ ارْحَمْنِي، يَا عَفُوُّ

O the One who accepts repentance, accept my repentance. O the One who is full of mercy, have mercy on me. O the One who

اعْفُ عَنِّي، يَا رَوْفُ ارْوُفْ لِي، يَا رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي

pardons sins, pardon me. O the One who is most kind, be kind to me. O Allah, grant me the ability

أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ، وَطَوِّقُنِي

to be grateful to You for Your favours, which You have bestowed upon me and grant me the ability to worship You

حُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ، يَا رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ-

in the best manner. O Allah! I beg of You all kinds of good.

كُلِّهِ، يَا رَبِّ افْتَحْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ وَاخْتِمُ لِي بِخَيْرٍ،

O Allah! Let me begin with good and make me breathe my last in a state of goodness,

وَأَتِنِي تَشَوُّقًا إِلَى لِقَائِكَ مِنْ غَيْرِ ضَرَاءٍ

grant me a strong passion for meeting with You in a condition where there is no

مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ وَقِنِي السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ

suffering or a test. (i.e. it should be a meeting of a blessed servant with his Supreme Creator) and save me from all types of evil.

السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ

Surely The one whom You save from evils on that Day is truly blessed by You and it is indeed a

الْعَظِيمُ.

great success.

﴿٢٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ، وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ كُلُّهُ،

27. O Allah, all praise and gratitude is for You,

وَلَكَ الْمُلْكُ كُلُّهُ، وَلَكَ الْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُ، بِيَدِكَ

the entire kingdom and creation belong to You. All good is in Your

الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ، وَإِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ،

hands and all matters ultimately return to You.

27. Musnad Ahmad # 396

﴿٢٨﴾ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ

28. I beg of You for all kinds of goodness and I also beg to be saved from

كُلِّهِ.

all kinds of evil.

﴿٢٩﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ.

29. In the name of Allah besides whom there is no Supreme Being.

اللَّهُمَّ اذْهَبْ عَنِّي الْهَمَّ وَالْحُزْنَ.

O Allah, relieve me of all worry and grief.

﴿٣٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ بِحَمْدِكَ انْصَرَفْتُ وَبِذَنْبِي

30. O Allah, I turn towards You while praising You and confessing my sins.

اعْتَرَفْتُ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اقْتَرَفْتُ،

I seek Your protection from the sins I've committed,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جُهِدِ الْبَلَاءِ، وَمِنْ عَذَابِ

protection from severe tests and from the punishment

الْآخِرَةِ.

of the hereafter.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَمَلٍ يُخْزِينِي،

31. O Allah, I seek Your protection from all such actions that will bring disgrace upon me,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ صَاحِبٍ يُؤْذِينِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

from friends who may cause harm to me,

مِنْ كُلِّ أَمَلٍ يُلْهِمُنِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَقْرٍ

from having high hopes in things that may make me unmindful (of my duties). I seek Your protection from all kinds of poverty which

يُنْسِيَنِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ غِنًى يُطْغِيَنِي.

may make me forgetful of you and from all kinds of wealth which may make me disobedient to you.

﴿٣٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلٰهِيْ وَ اِلٰهَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ

32. O Allah, my Rabb and the Rabb of Ibraaheem عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Ishaq عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ,

وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَ اِلٰهَ جِبْرِیْلَ وَ مِيْكَائِيْلَ وَ اِسْرَافِيْلَ

Ya'qoob عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, the Rabb of Jibraa'eel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Mikaa'eel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and Israa'feel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ.

اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ دَعْوَتِيْ فَاَنَا مُضْطَرٌّ،

I beg You to accept my dua for I am very restless

وَتَعْصِنِي فِي دِينِي فَإِنِّي مُبْتَلَى، وَتَنَالِنِي

and guard my Imaan as I am going through trying circumstances.  
Receive me into

بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَإِنِّي مُذْنِبٌ، وَتَنْفِي عَنِّي الْفَقْرَ فَإِنِّي

Your arms of Mercy as I am extremely sinful and relieve me from  
poverty as I am

مُتَمَسِّكٌ.

extremely poor.

﴿٣٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ السَّائِلِیْنَ عَلَیْكَ،

33. O Allah, we beg You by the rights which beggars have over You

فَاِنَّ لِّلْسَّائِلِ عَلَیْكَ حَقًّا، اَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ اَوْ اَمَةٍ مِّنْ

and verily beggars do have rights over You. If You have accepted  
the duas of any one of Your slaves amongst

33. Kanzul Ummaal # 4977

أَهْلِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَقَبَّلَتْ دَعْوَتَهُمْ،

the inhabitants of the land and the sea, then

وَاسْتَجَبْتَ دُعَاءَهُمْ، أَنْ تُشْرِكَنَا فِي صَالِحِ

join us in the blessed

مَا يَدْعُونَكَ فِيهِ، وَأَنْ تُشْرِكَهُمْ فِي صَالِحِ مَا

duas they have made to You and let them also be joined with us in the good

نَدْعُوكَ فِيهِ، وَأَنْ تُعَافِينَا وَإِيَّاهُمْ، وَأَنْ

duas we make to You. Grant us peace and grant them peace as well.

تَقَبَّلَ مِنَّا وَمِنْهُمْ، وَأَنْ تَجَاوَزَ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ

Accept from us and from them, overlook their faults and ours.



فَإِنَّا آمَنَّا بِمَا أُنْزِلَتْ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

Verily we believe in what You have revealed and we have obeyed Your messenger,

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ.

so count us among those who testify.

﴿٣٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدَ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَاجْعَلْ فِي

34. O Allah, Bless Nabi Muhammad ﷺ with the position of Waseelah (a special position of intercession), instil

اَلْمُصْطَفَيْنِ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْاَعْلَيْنِ دَرَجَتَهُ وَفِي

his love into the hearts of the chosen ones, place him among the people of the highest rank

اَلْمُقَرَّبَيْنِ ذِكْرَهُ.

and allow his name to be on the lips of those who are extremely close to You.

﴿٣٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنِيْ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَاَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ

35. O Allah, grant me Your special guidance, pour

فَضْلِكَ وَاَسْبِغْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِكَ وَاَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ

Your grace upon me, shower me with Your mercy and favour me with

مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ.

Your blessings.

﴿٣٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَاَرْحَمْنِيْ وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ

36. O Allah, forgive me, have mercy on me, accept my taubah (repentance), Verily

اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ،

You are Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَوْفِيقَ أَهْلِ الْهُدَى ﴿٣٧﴾

37. O Allah, I ask of you to grant me *taufeeq* (ability) like that of the people of guidance,

وَأَعْمَالَ أَهْلِ الْيَقِينِ وَمُنَاصَحَةَ أَهْلِ التَّوْبَةِ

actions like that of the people of *yaqeen* (conviction), sincerity like those who repent for their sins,

وَعَزْمَ أَهْلِ الصَّبْرِ وَجِدَّ أَهْلِ الْخَشْيَةِ وَطَلَبَ

courage like those who make *sabr* (patience), sacrifice like those who have fear, aspirations as possessed

أَهْلِ الرَّغْبَةِ وَتَعَبُّدَ أَهْلِ الْوَرَعِ وَعِرْفَانَ أَهْلِ

by those who are endowed with Your love, *ibaadat* (worship) like that of the pious and recognition like that of the

الْعِلْمِ حَتَّى الْقَاكَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَخَافَةً

Ulama. And allow all of these (blessings) to remain with me till I meet with You. O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with such fear

تَحْجُزُنِي عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ حَتَّى أَعْمَلَ بِطَاعَتِكَ

which would prevent me from committing sins so that I may do acts of obedience for You

عَمَلًا أَسْتَحِقُّ بِهِ رِضَاكَ، وَحَتَّى أَنْصَحَكَ

in a way that I will receive Your pleasure, and I may

بِالتَّوْبَةِ خَوْفًا مِنْكَ، وَحَتَّى أُخْلِصَ لَكَ

repent earnestly before You out of fear for You, that I may be encouraged to do

النَّصِيحَةَ حَيَاءً مِنْكَ، وَحَتَّى أَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ فِي

acts of worship out of special regards for You, and I may rely purely on You in all matters and

الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا وَحُسْنَ ظَنِّ بِكَ سُبْحَانَ خَالِقِ

hope for the best from You, O The Unblemished Creator

## النُّور

of light.

﴿٣٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُهْلِكُنَا فُجَاءَةً، وَلَا تَأْخُذْنَا

38. O Allah, do not cause us to die a sudden death, nor seize us

بَغْتَةً، وَلَا تُغْفِلْنَا عَنْ حَقٍّ وَلَا وَصِيَّةٍ.

by surprise nor make us unmindful of any duty or advice.

﴿٣٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أُنِسْ وَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي.

39. O Allah, make me feel comfortable in the loneliness of the grave.

﴿٤٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَاجْعَلْهُ

40. O Allah, have mercy on me through the blessings of the Holy Qur-aan and make it

يَا إِمَامًا وَنُورًا وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً. اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِيْ

a guide for me, a source of light, a source of guidance and a source of mercy as well. O Allah, make me remember

مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيتُ، وَعَلِّمْنِيْ مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ،

what I have forgotten of the Holy Qur-aan, and grant me an understanding of those parts which I am ignorant about.

وَارْزُقْنِيْ تِلَاوَتَهُ اُنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَاُنَاءَ النَّهَارِ،

Enable me to recite it during the hours of the night and day

وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيْ حُجَّةً يَّارَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ.

and make it a proof for me, O Rabb of the worlds.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ

41. O Allah, I am Your servant and the son of Your servant, the son

أَمَّتِكَ، نَاصِيَّتِي بِيَدِكَ، أَتَقَلَّبُ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ،

of Your bondswoman. I am always within Your grasp, my movements are under Your control,

وَأُصَدِّقُ بِإِقْلَائِكَ، وَأُؤْمِنُ بِوَعْدِكَ، أَمَرْتَنِي

I testify to meeting You, I believe in Your promise. You commanded me

فَعَصَيْتُ، وَنَهَيْتَنِي فَأَبَيْتُ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْعَائِدِ

but I disobeyed You. You prohibited me (from doing certain things) but I did not restrain myself. Here is a person who is

بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ ظَلَمْتُ

begging You for safety from the Fire of Hell. There is no deity besides You. You are most pure. I have wronged

نَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا

my soul, please forgive me as You alone can forgive sins.

أَنْتَ.

٤٢ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكَى وَبِكَ

42. O Allah, all praise is due to You, and before You do I present my complaints.

الْمُسْتَغَاثُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ

You alone do I ask for help and help is sought from You only There is no power or strength

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

except through Allah Ta'ala.

٤٣ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

43. O Allah, I beg of You through Your Messenger, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ,



وَسَلَّمَ، نَبِيِّكَ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ، وَمُوسَى

Your friend Ibraaheem عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

نَجِيِّكَ، وَعِيسَى رُوحَكَ وَكَلِمَتَكَ، وَبِكَلَامِ

who had the privilege of speaking to you privately, Isa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ,  
Your Rooh (spirit) and Your Word; the book

مُوسَى، وَإِنْجِيلِ عِيسَى، وَزَبُورِ دَاوُدَ، وَفُرْقَانِ

of Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, the Injeel of Isa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, the Zaboor of Dawood  
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and the Holy Qur-aan

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَبِكُلِّ وَحْيٍ

of Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and from every revelation which

أَوْحَيْتَهُ أَوْ قَضَاءٍ قَضَيْتَهُ أَوْ سَائِلٍ أَعْطَيْتَهُ

You sent (from time to time), from every decision You have passed  
and by virtue of every such person whose request you have

أَوْ فَقِيرٍ أَغْنَيْتَهُ أَوْ غَنِيٍّ أَفْقَرْتَهُ، أَوْ ضَالٍّ

granted, or every poor person whom You have enriched, or every rich person whom You have reduced to poverty, or every

هَدَيْتَهُ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى

misguided person whom You have guided. I beg of You through Your name which You revealed to

مُوسَى وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى

Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, and I beg of you, Your name which You placed on

الْأَرْضِ فَاسْتَقَرَّتْ، وَعَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ

the earth, so it became steady, which You placed on the heavens

فَاسْتَقَلَّتْ، وَعَلَى الْجِبَالِ فَرَسَتْ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ

and they became stationary, which You placed on the mountains and they became firmly grounded. I beg of You through Your

بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي اسْتَقَرَّ بِهِ عَرْشُكَ، وَاسْأَلُكَ

name whereby Your Throne (Arsh) is stable, and through

بِاسْمِكَ الطَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ الْمُنْزَلِ فِي كِتَابِكَ مِنْ

Your pure and clean name which is revealed in Your Book and

لَدُنْكَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ

through Your name which You placed on the day

فَاسْتَنَارَ، وَعَلَى اللَّيْلِ فَأَظْلَمَ، وَبِعَظَمَتِكَ

and it brightened, and on the night so it became dark, and through Your greatness,

وَكِبْرِيَاً عَلَيْكَ وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي الْقُرْآنَ

glory and the noor (radiance) of Your countenance that You bless me with the Holy Qur-aan

الْعَظِيمَ وَتُخْلِطُهُ بِدَحْيِي وَدَمِي وَسَمْعِي

so that it permeates my flesh, my blood, my hearing

وَبَصَرِي، وَتُسْتَعِيلُ بِهِ جَسَدِي بِحَوْلِكَ

and my seeing. Grant me through Your power the ability that I may act upon it

وَقُوَّتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

as I have no ability or strength except from You.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ذِي الشَّانِ عَظِيمِ الْبُرْهَانِ

44. I begin with the name of Allah who is full of grandeur, sound arguments and

شَدِيدِ السُّلْطَانِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ، أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ

overpowering might. Whatever He willed has happened. I seek the protection of Allah

مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

from the accursed Devil.

٤٥ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي الْمَوْتِ وَفِي مَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

45. O Allah, bless me at the time of my death and (bless me) in what follows after death.

Recite the above dua 25 times daily.

(Read this dua twenty-five times daily).

٤٦ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُؤَمِّنَّا مَكْرَكَ وَلَا تُنْسِنَا ذِكْرَكَ

46. O Allah, do not make us fearless of Your secret planning, let not Your remembrance die out from our hearts,

وَلَا تَهْتِكْ عَنَّا سِتْرَكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ

do not remove Your covering over our faults and do not make us from

الْغَافِلِينَ.

the unmindful.

﴿٤٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضِيقِ الدُّنْيَا

47. O Allah, I seek Your protection from narrowness (distress) in this world

وَضِيقِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ.

and on the Day of Judgement.

﴿٤٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيلَ عَافِيَتِكَ وَدَفْعَ

48. O Allah, I beg of You the hastening of ease and comfort upon me, the removal

بَلَاءِكَ وَخُرُوجًا مِنَ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ.

of afflictions and leaving this world towards Your mercy.

﴿٤٩﴾ يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي عَنْ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ

49. O The One who suffices (us) from everyone else and the One from whom none can be self-sufficient.

أَحَدٌ، يَا أَحَدَ مَنْ لَا أَحَدَ لَهُ، يَا سَدَّ مَنْ لَا

O The Being who is One and has no equal. O the One who does not need any support and is a support for everyone else,

سَدَّ لَهُ، انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ، نَجِّنِي مِمَّا

all hopes have been cut off except from You. Give me salvation from

أَنَا فِيهِ، وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى مَا أَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِمَّا نَزَلَ بِي،

the situation in which I am and help me in the affliction that I find myself in,

بِجَاهِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

through Your benevolence and by virtue of the of Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْكَ أَمِينَ.

on You. Aameen!

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،

50. O Allah, take care of me through Your eyes which never sleep,

وَاجْنُبْنِي بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنِي

embrace me with Your strength from which no one can be separated and have mercy on me

بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ فَلَا أَهْلِكَ وَأَنْتَ رَجَائِي فَكَمْ

through Your power so that I may not be destroyed. (O Allah) You are my only hope. How many

مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ، قَلَّ لَكَ بِهَا

gifts have You showered upon me for which I was deficient in offering



شُكْرِي وَكَمْ مِنْ بَلِيَّةٍ ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهَا قَلَّ لَكَ

gratitude to You. Many were the occasions on which You tested me and I was found lacking

بِهَا صَبْرِي، فَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ عِنْدَ نِعْمَتِهِ شُكْرِي

in patience. O the One who did not deprive me of His Grace despite my ungratefulness,

فَلَمْ يَحْرِمْ نِي، وَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ عِنْدَ بَلِيَّتِهِ صَبْرِي

who did not disgrace me in spite of my impatience

فَلَمْ يَخْذُلْنِي، وَيَا مَنْ رَأَى عَلَيَّ الْخَطَايَا فَلَمْ

and who witnessed my sins but did not

يَفْضَحْنِي، يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُضِي

expose them. O the One who is full of everlasting goodness

أَبَدًا، وَيَا ذَا النِّعْمَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى أَبَدًا،

that never ends and O You who distributes favours that cannot be counted,

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

I beg of You to shower Your blessings on Nabi Muhammad  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

and his progeny.

وَبِكَ أَدْرَأُ فِي نُحُورِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَالْجَبَابِرَةِ.

O Allah, with Your help do we repel our enemies and oppressors.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى دِينِي بِالدُّنْيَا وَعَلَى آخِرَتِي

O Allah, assist me in my Deen through this world, and in my hereafter

بِالتَّقْوَى، وَاحْفَظْنِي فِيمَا غِبْتُ عَنْهُ، وَلَا

through piety, look after my affairs which are hidden from me

تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فِيمَا حَضَرْتُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَضُرُّهُ

and do not leave me alone to deal with those affairs which are before me. O the One whom the sins of the creation cannot harm

الذُّنُوبُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُهُ الْمَغْفِرَةُ هَبْ لِي مَا لَا

and who loses nothing by forgiving, favour me with that which does not

يَنْقُصُكَ وَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

cause You any loss (i.e., forgiveness) and forgive me from what does not cause You any harm (i.e. sins). Verily You are

الْوَهَّابُ، أَسْأَلُكَ فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا وَصَبْرًا جَمِيلًا

a Generous Giver. O Allah I beg of You for an instant solution in every calamity, remarkable patience,

وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَالْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَلَاءِ،

abundant sustenance and safety from all trials

وَأَسْأَلُكَ تَبَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ دَوَامَ

and I beg of You for perfect and lasting

الْعَافِيَةِ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الشُّكْرَ عَلَى الْعَافِيَةِ،

ease and the ability to be grateful for it

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْغِنَى عَنِ النَّاسِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ

and I beg of You for total independence from others. There is no ability or strength in us

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

except with the help of Allah, Most High and most Great.

يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ.

O my Rabb, O my Rabb, O my Rabb.

## THURSDAY

اللَّهُمَّ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا سَبِيعُ يَا بَصِيرُ يَا مَنْ لَا

1. O Allah, O The Greatest, O The One who hears and sees all things, O The One who has

شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا وَزِيرَ لَهُ، وَيَا خَالِقَ الشَّمْسِ

no partner and no minister, O The Creator of the sun

وَالْقَمَرَ الْبُنِيرُ وَيَا عِصَّةَ الْبَائِسِ الْخَائِفِ

and the brilliant moon, O The One who is the Refuge for a fearful destitute

الْمُسْتَجِيرِ وَيَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ وَيَا

longing for protection. O The Nourisher of an infant, O

جَابِرِ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسِيرِ، اَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْبَائِسِ

The Healer of a fractured bone, I beg You like the begging of a

الْفَقِيرِ كَدُعَاءِ الْمُضْطَرِّ الضَّرِيرِ، أَسْأَلُكَ

poor beggar or a helpless blind man. I beg You

بِعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَبِفَاتِيحِ الرَّحْمَةِ

through Your Throne which is wrapped in dignity, through the keys of mercy

مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الثَّمَانِيَةِ الْبَكْتُوبَةِ

which is contained in Your Book and through the eight names which are imprinted

عَلَى قَرْنِ الشَّمْسِ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رِبْعَ

on the first visible part of the rising sun You make the Holy Qur-aan a source of comfort

قَلْبِي وَجَلَاءَ حُزْنِي رَبَّنَا اِتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا (كَذَا

to my heart and a cure for my grief. O our Rabb, bless us in this world with.....

وَكَذَا).

(here mention whatever you desire).

يَا مُؤْنِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ، وَيَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ

2. O The Comforter and Companion of every lonely person,

فَرِيدٍ، وَيَا قَرِيبًا غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ، وَيَا شَاهِدًا غَيْرَ

O The One who is near and never far, O The One who is present and never

غَائِبٍ، وَيَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ، يَا حَيُّ يَا

absent, O You who subjugates all but is never overpowered in any way, O The Everlasting

2. Kanzul Ummaal # 5103



قَيُّوْمُ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

and Sustainer, The Majestic and Benevolent.

﴿٣﴾ يَا نُورَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا زَيْنَ

3. O The One who is the light of the heavens and the earth. O The One who is the beauty of the heavens

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا جَبَّارَ السَّمَوَاتِ

and the earth. O The Mighty Sovereign of the heavens and earth. O The sole supporter

وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا عِمَادَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا

of the heavens and earth. O The Originator of the heavens

بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا قَيَّامَ السَّمَوَاتِ

and earth. O The Sustainer of the heavens and earth. O

وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، يَا صَرِيحَ

The Majestic and Kind. O The One who answers

الْمُسْتَصْرِحِينَ، وَمُنْتَهَى الْعَائِذِينَ

the pleas of people and is the last resort for those who seek protection,

وَالْمُفْرِجَ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَالْمُرَّوحَ عَنِ

O You Who relieves the pain of people in discomfort, soothes the sorrow

الْبُغْضُومِينَ وَمُجِيبَ دُعَاءِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ، وَيَا

of the grieving and responds favourably to the duas of those in difficulty. O The One

كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ، وَيَا أَرْحَمَ

who removes all uneasiness. O The Rabb of the worlds. O The One who is Most Merciful

الرَّاحِمِينَ مَنزُولٌ بِكَ كُلُّ حَاجَةٍ.

and Compassionate, we humbly place all our needs before You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَوْتِ الْهَمِّ،

4. O Allah, I seek Your protection from death in a state of worry

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَوْتِ الْغَمِّ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

And I seek your protection from death in a state of grief, and I seek Your protection from

الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

hunger as it is an evil companion and from

الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتْ الْبِطَانَةُ.

dishonesty as it is the worst of character.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سِرِّي خَيْرًا مِّنْ عَلَانِيَتِي،

5. O Allah, make my inner self better than my outer self

وَاجْعَلْ عَلَانِيَتِي صَالِحَةً. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

and make my outer self pious and righteous. O Allah, I beg of You to

مِنْ صَالِحِ مَا تُؤْتِي النَّاسَ مِنَ الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ

bless me with all the good that You have blessed others by way of wealth, spouse

وَالْوَلَدِ غَيْرِ ضَالٍّ وَلَا مُضِلٍّ.

and children who are not misguided and do not misguide others.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْمُنْتَخَبِينَ الْغُرَرِ

6. O Allah, include us among Your selected servants whose

الْمُحَجَّلِينَ الْوَفْدِ الْمُتَقَبِّلِينَ.

hands and feet are shining and they belong to the group of Your accepted ones.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَشْرِكَ بِكَ شَيْئًا

7. O Allah, I seek Your protection from joining any partners with You

وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِهِ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُ بِهِ.

knowingly and I beg Your forgiveness for all that I have done unknowingly.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِاسْمِكَ

8. O Allah, by Your Magnificent Countenance and Your Great Name

الْعَظِيمِ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ.

I seek Your protection from kufr (disbelief) and poverty.

اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي شَرَّ نَفْسِي وَاعْزِمْ لِي عَلَى ارْشَدٍ ٩

9. O Allah, save me from the evil of my carnal desires and give me the courage to discharge

أَمْرِي.

my responsibilities in the best possible manner.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَلَا

10. O Allah, do not leave me to myself for the blinking of an eye and do not

تَنْزِعْ مِنِّي صَالِحَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا نَارِعَ لِمَا

snatch away from me whatever good You have already bestowed upon me, as none can take away what

أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا يَعْصِمُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

You have bestowed nor can anyone hold back what You choose to bestow. And the wealth of the wealthy cannot safeguard them.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ غِنَى الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَوْلَى، ﴿١١﴾

11. O Allah, I beg You for the prosperity of my family members and well-wishers

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَدْعُو عَلَى رَحِمٍ قَطَعْتُهَا.

and seek Your protection from the curse of a relative whom I have cut off ties with.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ نَفْسًا بِكَ مُطَبَّئَةً، ﴿١٢﴾

12. O Allah, I beg of You for a heart which is at peace with You,

تُؤْمِنُ بِإِقْدَارِكَ، وَتَرْضَى بِقَضَائِكَ، وَتَقْنَعُ

which believes in meeting You, is pleased with Your decree and is contented

بِعَطَائِكَ.

with Your gifts.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ ۝۱۳

13. O Allah, I seek Your protection from the evil of those (animals) which crawl on

بَطْنِهِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ، وَمِنْ

their bellies, those animals which walk on two legs and those

شَرِّ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ،

which walk on four legs.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ امْرَأَةٍ تُشَيِّبُنِي ۝۱۴

14. O Allah, I seek Your protection from a wife who makes me old

قَبْلَ الْمَشِيِّ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ

before my time, from children who become



وَبَالًا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَّالٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ عَذَابًا،

a nuisance to me, from wealth which becomes a punishment for me

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ صَاحِبٍ خَدِيعَةٍ إِنْ رَأَى حَسَنَةً

and from a disloyal friend who conceals my good

دَفَنَهَا وَإِنْ رَأَى سَيِّئَةً أَفْشَاهَا.

and discloses my faults far and wide.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي فَاقْبَلْ

15. O Allah, You know well what I conceal and what I reveal so please accept

مَعْدِرَتِي، وَتَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي فَأَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي،

my repentance. (O Allah) You know my needs so please bless me with what I am begging for

15. Mu'jamul Awsat # 5974

وَتَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي. اَللّٰهُمَّ

and You know what is in my heart so please forgive my sins. O Allah,

اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا يُبَاشِرُ قَلْبِيْ، وَيَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا

I beg of You to bless me with such Imaan that penetrates my heart and the proper (yaqeen) conviction

حَتّٰى اَعْلَمَ اَنَّهُ لَا يُصِيْبُنِيْ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ لِيْ،

which will enable me to realise that whatever befalls me was already predestined by You for me.

وَرِضًا بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ اِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ.

Allow me to be pleased with whatever You have apportioned for me. Verily You have power over everything.

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا دَائِمًا مَّعَ دَوَامِكَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. O Allah, You alone are worthy of such praise which remains eternal with Your eternity.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا خَالِدًا مَعَ خُلُودِكَ، وَلَكَ

You alone are worthy of praise which is continuous with Your continuity. You alone

الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهُ دُونَ مَشِيئَتِكَ،

are worthy of praise which will not end except by Your will.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا دَائِبًا لَا يُرِيدُ قَائِلُهُ إِلَّا

You alone are worthy of eternal praise, in a manner in which the one praising You desires nothing but

رِضَاكَ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا عِنْدَ كُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ

Your pleasure. You alone are worthy of praise at every blink of the eye,

وَتَنْفَسِ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ.

and at every breath.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْبَلْ بِقَلْبِي إِلَى دِينِكَ وَاحْفَظْ مِنْ

17. O Allah, turn my heart towards Your Deen and guard us from

وَرَأَيْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ.

behind through Your Mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي أَنْ أَزِلَّ، وَاهْدِنِي أَنْ أَضِلَّ،

18. O Allah, keep me firm lest I should slip (from the right path) and continue to guide me lest I should be misguided.

اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا حُلْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ قَلْبِي فَحُلْ بَيْنِي

O Allah, as You have intervened between me and my heart, intervene between me

وَبَيْنَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَعَمَلِهِ.

and shaytaan and his evil doings.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلَا تَحْرِمْْنَا

19. O Allah, grant us (rizq) sustenance by Your Grace, do not deprive us

رِزْقَكَ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مَا رَزَقْتَنَا، وَاجْعَلْ

of Your sustenance, add (barkat) blessings to the sustenance You grant us, favour us

غِنَاءَنَا فِي أَنْفُسِنَا، وَاجْعَلْ رَغْبَتَنَا فِيهَا

with the wealth of contentment and grant us a passion for that which is

عِنْدَكَ.

with You (i.e. spiritual blessings).

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ خَلَّاقٌ عَظِيمٌ، إِنَّكَ سَمِيعٌ

20. O Allah, You are the Creator, full of greatness. You hear

عَلِيمٌ، إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ، إِنَّكَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

and know everything. You are Forgiving and Merciful and You are indeed the Rabb of the

الْعَظِيمِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ الْبَرُّ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ

Great Throne. O Allah, You are extremely Compassionate, Generous and Kind.

إِغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَعَافِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي وَاسْتُرْنِي

Please forgive me and have mercy on me. Grant me ease and sustenance, cover my faults,

وَاجْبُرْنِي وَارْفَعْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَلَا تُضِلَّنِي

restore my losses, elevate me, guide me, do not let me go astray

وَادْخُلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ

and admit me to Jannah through Your Mercy, O Most

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Merciful of those who show mercy.

﴿٢١﴾ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ فَحَبِّبْنِي، وَفِي نَفْسِي لَكَ رَبِّ

21. O Allah, make me beloved to You, place in my heart submission towards You

فَذَلِّلْنِي، وَفِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ فَعَظِّمْنِي، وَمِنْ سَيِّئِ

and grant me honour in the eyes of the people and save me from

الْأَخْلَاقِ فَجَنِّبْنِي.

evil manners.

﴿٢٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ سَاَلْتَنَا مِنْ اَنْفُسِنَا مَا لَا

22. O Allah, You have asked us to do things which we are not able to do except

نَبِّلْكَ إِلَّا بِكَ فَأَعْطِنَا مِنْهَا مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنَّا.

with Your help (i.e. righteous deeds and sincere ibaadat) so grant us the ability to do such deeds which will please You.

﴿٢٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا دَائِبًا وَاَسْأَلُكَ

23. O Allah, I beg of You (to bless me with) Imaan which remains forever, and I ask You

قَلْبًا خَاشِعًا، وَاَسْأَلُكَ يَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا. وَاَسْأَلُكَ

for a submissive heart and true conviction. I ask You

دِيْنًا قَيِّمًا، وَاَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ،

for firmness in Deen and I beg You for safety from all mishaps.

وَاَسْأَلُكَ دَوَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ، وَاَسْأَلُكَ الشُّكْرَ عَلَى

I beg You for continuous aafiyat (ease, safety), I beg You to make me grateful for the



الْعَافِيَةِ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْغِنَى عَنِ النَّاسِ.

aafiyat (ease) You have granted to me and make me independent of people.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ بَطْرِ الْغِنَى وَمَذَلَّةِ

24. O Allah, I seek Your protection from arrogance due to wealth and disgrace

الْفَقْرِ يَا مَنْ وَعَدَ فَوْفِي، وَأَوْعَدَ فَعَفَا، إِغْفِرْ

due to poverty. O The One who fulfils His promises, Who warned of punishment but instead forgave us, please forgive

لِمَنْ ظَلَمَ وَأَسَى، يَا مَنْ يَسْرُهُ طَاعَتِي وَلَا

the one who has committed injustice and acted wrongly. O The One to Whom my obedience brings pleasure

تَضُرُّهُ مَعْصِيَتِي، هَبْ لِي مَا يَسْرُكَ وَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا

and my sins cause Him no harm, grant me what is pleasing to You and forgive me, from that which

لَا يَضُرُّكَ.

causes You no harm.

۲۵ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ فِی الْحَقِّ

25. O Allah, I seek Your protection from having doubts in the truth

بَعْدَ الْیَقِیْنِ، وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الشَّیْطَانِ

after being convinced. I seek Your protection from the

الرَّجِیْمِ، وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ یَوْمِ الدِّیْنِ.

accursed devil and I seek Your protection from the evil of the Day of Judgement.

۲۶ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تُبْتُ اِلَیْكَ مِنْهُ

26. O Allah, I beg Your forgiveness for sins which I have committed after having repented for them.

ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتُكَ مِنْ

I beg Your forgiveness for all the promises which I made to You

نَفْسِي ثُمَّ لَمْ أَوْفِ لَكَ بِهِ، وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

but failed to fulfil them. I beg Your forgiveness

لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِي تَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ،

for having used Your favours to commit sins against You.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ

I beg Your forgiveness for all such actions which I intended to do purely for Your sake but

فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ. اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُخْزِنِي،

thereafter mixed them with something which was not solely for Your pleasure. O Allah, do not disgrace me

فَإِنَّكَ بِيْ عَالِمٌ، وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِيْ فَإِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ قَادِرٌ.

even though You know everything about me and do not punish me even though You have full power over me.

﴿٢٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِّنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ

27. O Allah, make me from amongst those who placed their trust in You

فَكَفَيْتَهُ، وَاسْتَهْدَاكَ فَهَدَيْتَهُ، وَاسْتَنْصَرَكَ

and then found You to be sufficient. (Make me from those) who sought guidance from You and were then guided and (make me

فَنَصَرْتَهُ.

from those) who asked You for help and then You helped them.

﴿٢٨﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ وَسَاوِسَ قَلْبِيْ خَشِيَّتَكَ

28. O Allah, change the stray thoughts of my heart into fear for You

وَذِكْرَكَ، وَاجْعَلْ هِمَّتِي وَهَوَايَ فِيمَا تُحِبُّ

and remembrance of You, and O Allah divert my courage and desires to do such deeds

وَتَرْضَى. اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِيْ بِهِ مِنْ رَّخَاءٍ

which will please You. O Allah, in whichever way You may test me, whether with mildness

وَشِدَّةٍ فَمَسِّكْنِيْ بِسُنَّةِ الْحَقِّ وَشَرِيْعَةٍ

or difficulty, make it such that I remain firm on the path of truth and upon the commandments

اَلْاِسْلَامِ.

of Islam.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ النِّعَةِ فِي الْاَشْيَاءِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O Allah, I beg of You to bless me with complete favours in all matters

29. Kanzul Ummaal # 5034

كُلِّهَا وَالشُّكْرَ لَكَ عَلَيْهَا حَتَّى تَرْضَى، وَبَعْدَ

and I beg You to allow me to be grateful over them until You are pleased and after

الرِّضَا الْخَيْرَةَ فِي جَمِيعِ مَا يَكُونُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَةُ،

being pleased choose for me all those things which are to be chosen and O Allah,

وَبِجَمِيعِ مَيْسُورِ الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا لَا بِعُسُورِهَا

Most Gracious I ask You for ease in all my tasks not that You make

يَا كَرِيمُ.

it difficult for me, O The Most Kind.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَالِقَ الْاِصْبَاحِ، وَجَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ

30. O Allah, The One Who brings out the morning and has made the night

30. Ibnu Abi Shaybah # 26

سَكَنَّا، وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ حُسْبَانًا، اقْضِ عَنِّي

a time of rest, and the sun and the moon a means of calculating (time), pay out my

الدَّيْنِ، وَأَغْنِنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَقَوِّنِي عَلَى الْجِهَادِ

debts, free me from poverty and give me the strength to make Jihaad

فِي سَبِيلِكَ.

in Your path.

۳۱ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي بَلَائِكَ وَصَنِيْعِكَ إِلَى

31. O Allah, all praises are due to You in Your tests and doings with

خَلْقِكَ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي بَلَائِكَ وَصَنِيْعِكَ إِلَى

Your creation. All praises are due to You with Your tests and doings with

31. Kanzul Ummaal # 5100

أَهْلَ بُيُوتِنَا، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي بَلَاءِكَ وَصَنِيعِكَ

our household. All praises are due to You in Your tests and doings

إِلَى أَنْفُسِنَا خَاصَّةً، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَا هَدَيْتَنَا،

specifically with our lives. All Praise is due to You for having guided us.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَا أَكْرَمْتَنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَا

Praise is due to You for having honoured us. Praise is due to You for

سَتَرْتَنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْآنِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

covering our faults. Praise is due to You on account of the Holy Qur-aan and praise is due to You

بِالْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْمُعَافَاةِ، وَلَكَ

for the family and wealth (You bestowed on us). Praise is due to You for having granted us safety



الْحَمْدُ حَتَّى تَرْضَى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ إِذَا رَضِيتَ يَا

and praise be to You until You are pleased. Praises be upon You when You become pleased, O The

أَهْلَ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلَ الْبَغْفَرَةِ.

One Who ought to be feared and The One Who is worthy of forgiving (sins).

﴿٣٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَفِّقْنِيْ لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى مِنْ الْقَوْلِ

32. O Allah, bless me with the *taufeeq* (ability) to do all such words,

وَالْعَمَلِ وَالْفِعْلِ وَالنِّيَّةِ وَالْهُدٰى اِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

deeds, actions, intentions and acts of guidance that will lead to earning Your pleasure and happiness. Verily You have

شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ.

power over everything.

32. Kanzul Ummaal # 3797

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ (٣٣)

33. O Allah, The Rabb of the seven heavens and The Rabb of the Great

الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي كُلَّ مُمْهِمٍ مِّنْ حَيْثُ

Throne (Arsh). O Allah, be sufficient for me in every important matter as

شِئْتُ وَمِنْ أَيْنَ شِئْتُ.

You wish and from wherever You wish.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِدِينِي، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَا أَهْبَنِي، (٣٤)

34. Allah is enough for me for my Deen. Allah is enough for me whenever I am worried

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ أَبْغَى عَلَيَّ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ

Allah is enough for when I am victimised by anybody, Allah is enough for me

حَسَدَنِي، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ، حَسْبِيَ

when someone is jealous of me or when anybody plans to harm me. Allah is enough for me

اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ فِي

during the pangs of death. Allah is enough for me at the time of questioning

الْقَبْرِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمِيزَانِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ

in the grave. Allah is enough for me when my actions will be weighed on the scales on the Day of Qiyaamah. Allah is enough for

عِنْدَ الصِّرَاطِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ

me at the time when I have to pass over the Bridge. Allah is enough for me. There is no supreme being besides Him, on Him

تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

have I placed my trust and He is the Rabb of the Great Throne.

اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبِ الْمَوْتَ إِلَى مَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ

35. O Allah, make death beloved to all those who believe

سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَسُولُكَ.

that our Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is Your Messenger.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ رَبُّ عَظِيمٍ لَا يَسْعُكَ شَيْءٌ

36. O Allah, You are the Mighty Rabb. Nothing created by You

مِمَّا خَلَقْتَ وَأَنْتَ تَرَى وَلَا تُرَى، وَأَنْتَ

can encompass You. You see everything, yet You cannot be seen.  
You are

بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى وَأَنَّ لَكَ الْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى وَلَكَ

at a very lofty position. To You belongs the Hereafter and this  
World.

الْمَمَاتُ وَالْبَحْيَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمُنْتَهَى وَالرُّجْعَى،

Life and death are dedicated to You. You are the ultimate end and goal. All things will return to You.

نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ نَذِلَّ وَنَخْزَى.

We seek refuge in You against disgrace and humiliation.

۳۷ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ ثَوَابَ الشَّاكِرِیْنَ وَنُزُلَ

37. O Allah, I ask of You to bless me with the reward of the Shaakireen (Those who are grateful to You),

الْمُقَرَّبِیْنَ وَمُرَافَقَةَ النَّبِیِّیْنَ وَیَقِیْنَ

the respect granted to those who are very close to You, the company of the Ambiyaa عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ, the yaqeen (conviction)

الصِّدِّیْقِیْنَ وَذِلَّةَ الْمُتَّقِیْنَ وَاخْبَاتَ الْمُوقِنِیْنَ

of the truthful, the humility of the pious and the submission of those who have Yaqeen (complete conviction).

حَتَّى تَوْفَّانِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O The Most Merciful and Compassionate, bless me with all of this till my death.

﴿٣٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ السَّابِقَةِ عَلَيَّ

38. O Allah, I beg of You through the past favours which You have blessed me with

وَبَلَاءِكَ الْحَسَنِ الَّذِي ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهِ،

and through the good tests which You have put me through

وَفَضْلِكَ الَّذِي فَضَّلْتَ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ

and by the bounties which You rain upon me that You admit me into Jannah

بِسَبِّكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ.

by Your grace and kindness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. O Allah, I beg of You by Your Kind Personality

وَأَمْرِكَ الْعَظِيمِ أَنْ تُجِيرَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْكَفْرِ

and Your Supreme Command that You save me from the Fire, from disbelief and

وَالْفَقْرِ.

from poverty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَوْتِ الْفَجَاءَةِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. O Allah, I seek Your protection from sudden death,

وَمِنْ لَدَغَةِ الْحَيَّةِ وَمِنْ السَّبْعِ وَمِنْ الْغَرَقِ

from being bitten by a snake, or being attacked by a beast, from being drowned

وَمِنَ الْحَرَقِ وَمِنْ أَنْ أَخْرَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمِنْ

or burnt to death, or that I should fall down upon anything and from

الْقَتْلِ عِنْدَ فِرَارِ الزَّحْفِ.

being killed whilst I'm running away from the battle field.

﴿٤١﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ اِیْمَانًا دَائِبًا وَهُدًی قَبِیًّا

41. O Allah, I beg of You for Imaan that is unshakable, correct guidance

وَعِلْمًا نَّافِعًا.

and beneficial knowledge.

﴿٤٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْ لِّفَاجِرٍ عِنْدِیْ نِعْمَةً

42. O Allah, do not place upon me the favour of an immoral person whom I may have to



اَكْفِيهِ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

pay him back in this world or the hereafter.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ ذَنْبِيْ وَوَسِّعْ لِيْ خُلُقِيْ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. O Allah, forgive my sins, expand for me my character (make me big hearted),

وَطَيِّبْ لِيْ كَسْبِيْ وَقِنِّعْنِيْ بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِيْ وَلَا

provide me with halaal sustenance, grant me contentment in my earnings and don't

تُذْهِبْ طَلْبِيْ اِلَى شَيْءٍ صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّيْ

incline my heart towards something which You have not ordained for me.

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Allah is The Greatest, Allah is The Greatest, Allah is The Greatet. I invoke the blessings of Allah's name

عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى أَهْلِي وَمَالِي،

upon my soul, my Deen, my family, my wealth

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِي رَبِّي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

and whatever my Rabb has gifted to me. I begin with the name of Allah

خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ

which is the best of names, who is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth.

وَالسَّمَاءِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ

I begin with the name of Allah by virtue of which no disease can harm me.

دَاءٌ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ إِفْتَتَحْتُ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ،

I begin with the name of Allah and my reliance is totally upon Him.

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا، أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ

Allah, verily Allah is my Sustainer and I do not join any partners with Him. O Allah, I beg of You

بِخَيْرِكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُعْطِيهِ غَيْرُكَ،

through Your goodness, which You alone bestow,

عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَّاؤُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

respected is Your protection and lofty is Your praise, there is no deity besides You;

اجْعَلْنِي فِي عِيَاذِكَ وَجِوَارِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ وَمِنْ

to keep me in Your protection against all evils and the

الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَجِيرُكَ مِنْ

accursed shaytaan. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from everything

جَمِيعِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْتَ وَاحْتَرِسُ بِكَ مِنْهُنَّ،

that You have created and I seek Your protection from their evil.

وَأَقْدِمُ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ

I place in front of me the following Surah of the Holy Qur-aan: In the name of Allah, Most Merciful,

الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ

Most Gracious. Say: Allah is One. Allah is absolutely independent. He did not give birth to anyone

وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ مِنْ أَمَامِي

neither did anyone give birth to Him and nor is anyone equal to Him.” In front of me,

وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَائِي وَمِنْ

behind me, on my right and left,

فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي.

above me and beneath me.

﴿٤٥﴾ خَلَقْتَ رَبَّنَا فَسَوَّيْتَ وَقَدَّرْتَ رَبَّنَا

45. Our Rabb, You created and perfected all creation. Our Rabb, You had destined (predetermined everything)

فَقَضَيْتَ وَعَلَى عَرْشِكَ اِسْتَوَيْتَ وَاَمَتَّ

and accordingly Your decree was fulfilled. You established Yourself on Your throne (in a manner that is befitting Your majesty). You

فَاَحْيَيْتَ وَاَطْعَمْتَ فَاَشْبَعْتَ وَاَسْقَيْتَ

give death and thereafter You give life again. You provide food and satisfy the appetite. You provide water

فَاَرْوَيْتَ وَحَمَلْتَ فِي بَرِّكَ وَبَحْرِكَ عَلَى فُلُوكَ

and quench the thirst. You transport us with Your boats

وَعَلَى دَوَابِّكَ وَعَلَى أُنْعَامِكَ فَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ

and animals across the land and sea. Enter me into the secrets of Your heavenly court, draw me in closeness

وَلِيَجَةً وَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ زُلْفَى وَحُسْنَ مَأْبٍ

to You and grant me an excellent abode.

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مَقَامَكَ وَوَعِيدَكَ

(O Allah) make me from those who fear standing before You, fear Your warnings

وَيَرْجُو لِقَاءَكَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

and are desirous of meeting You. Make me from those who offer sincere repentance to You.

تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا وَأَسْأَلُكَ عَمَلًا مَّتَقَبَّلًا وَعِلْمًا

And I beg of You to bless me with actions that are accepted by You, sound knowledge,

نَجِيحًا وَسَعِيًّا مَشْكُورًا وَتِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ.

an effort which earns Your appreciation and a trade which never suffers a loss.

٤٦ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ بِمَا شَهِدْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

46. O Allah, I make You a witness to what You have already bore testimony to,

نَفْسِكَ وَشَهِدْتَ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتَكَ وَأَنْبِيَائُكَ

regarding Yourself. Your angels, Your Messengers,

وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَشْهَدْ بِمَا شَهِدْتَ بِهِ

the learned Ulama have also testified to it, and if anyone has not testified to what You have testified to,

فَاكْتُبْ شَهَادَتِي مَكَانَ شَهَادَتِهِ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ

then write down my testimony in his place. You are “As Salaam” (Full of peace),

وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

peace comes from You and You are full of blessings, O Most Magnificent and

وَالْإِكْرَامِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِكَكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنْ

Most Kind. O Allah, I beg of You to free my neck from the

النَّارِ.

fire of Hell.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَسَكْرَاتِ

47. O Allah, please help me during the pangs and pains of

الْمَوْتِ.

death.

47. Tirmizi # 978



﴿٤٨﴾ (اٰخِرُ دُعَائِهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) اَللّٰهُمَّ

48. The last dua that Rasulullah ﷺ made was as follows: “O Allah,

اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَاَرْحَمْنِيْ وَالْحَقْنِيْ بِالرَّفِيقِ الْاَعْلٰى.

forgive me, have mercy upon me and join me with the Highest Companion.” (i.e. join me with You O Allah!)

﴿٤٩﴾ سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ

49. Glorified is Your Rabb, The Rabb of Honour and Power. He is free from what the unbelievers say about Him.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ

Peace be upon the Messengers and all praise is due to Allah, the Cherisher

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ.

of the worlds.

## FRIDAY

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

1. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Muhammad ﷺ and on the family of our Noble Master, Nabi

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ

Muhammad ﷺ just as You bestowed mercy on Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

حَيُّدٌ مَّجِيدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious. O Allah, pour Your blessings on our Noble Master, Muhammad ﷺ and on

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ

the family of our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ just as You blessed Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

1. Bukhaari # 319

إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

2. O Allah, be kind to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ and the family of our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad

كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

ﷺ just as You were kind to Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious. O Allah, be compassionate towards our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad

وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

ﷺ and the family of our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ just as You showed compassion towards Ibraahim

وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

and his family. Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

O Allah, grant peace to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ and the family of our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad

سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ

ﷺ just as You granted peace to Ibraahim ﷺ and his family. Verily You are

حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ (الْأُمِّيِّ)

3. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ, (the unlettered Prophet),

وَأَزْوَاجِهِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِهِ

on his wives, the spiritual mothers of the Muslims, his children and

بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ (عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ) وَعَلَى آلِهِ

his household just as You bestowed mercy on Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the unlettered prophet,

وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ

his wives, his household and children

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي

just as You blessed Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family amongst all the

الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

inhabitants of the world. Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْهُ الْبُقْعَةَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ

4. O Allah, grant him (Nabi Muhammad ﷺ) a place of nearness to You in Your Court

الْقِيَامَةِ.

on the Day of Judgement.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ

5. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy, blessings and grace on the

عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَخَاتَمِ

leader of all the Messengers, leader of the pious, the last of

النَّبِيِّنَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدِكَ

all prophets, our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, Your servant

وَرَسُولِكَ إِمَامٍ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ، رَسُولِ

and messenger, a guide towards good and a leader in virtue; The Messenger

الرَّحْمَةِ. اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْبُودًا يَغْبِطُهُ

of mercy. O Allah, raise him to that praiseworthy position where he will be envied by

بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ.

the first and the last of the entire mankind.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

6. O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and his family

6. Musnad Ahmad # 22479

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

with Your special blessings, mercy and grace

وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ

just as You blessed Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

Verily, You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

7. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبْلِغْهُ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ

and raise him to the position of Waseelah and to the highest position

7. Al Qawlul Badee Page 106



مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ

in Jannah. O Allah, grant Your chosen ones his love and (grant) to those near to You,

مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مَوَدَّتَهُ وَفِي الْأَعْلَى

his friendship and manifest his name on the lips of the highest ranking personalities.

ذِكْرُهُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

May peace and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ دَاحِيَ الْمَدْحُوَاتِ، وَبَارِئِ

8. Oh Allah, the being who levelled the earth, creator

الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ، وَجَبَّارِ الْقُلُوبِ عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا

of the high skies. Oh Master of the hearts which have been moulded on their natural

شَقِيَّهَا وَسَعِيدَهَا اجْعَلْ شَرَّ أَئِفِّ صَلَوَاتِكَ

good or bad. Grant your honourable mercies

وَنَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَأْفَةِ تَحَنُّنِكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

Your fruitful blessing and most lavish kindness to Muhammad

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ الْخَاتِمِ

may the peace and blessings of Allah Ta'ala be upon him, your servant and messenger; the one who has (perfected) and sealed

لِمَا سَبَقَ، وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا أُغْلِقَ، وَالْمُعَلِّمِ الْحَقِّ

nubuwwat which continued before him, the opener of (avenues of spiritual perfection) which has been closed, the one who has

بِالْحَقِّ، وَالذَّامِغِ لَجَيْشَاتِ الْإِبَاطِيلِ، كَمَا

announced true deen with honesty, the conqueror of the armies of falsehood. As he was

حُبِّلَ، فَاضْطَلَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ لِطَاعَتِكَ مُسْتَوْفِرًا فِي

entrusted with this responsibility, he got ready to obey you as per your command, enthusiastic to acquire

مَرْضَاتِكَ بِغَيْرِ نِكْلِ عَنْ قَدَمٍ وَلَا وَهْنٍ فِي

You pleasure without hesitating and without the least dullness in

عَزْمٍ وَاعِيًا لَوْحِيكَ، حَافِظًا لِعَهْدِكَ، مَا ضِيًّا

resolve, the one who safeguarded your revelations. And fully observed the promises made to you, one who worked (tirelessly)

عَلَى نَفَازِ أَمْرِكَ، حَتَّى أَوْرَى قَبَسًا لِقَابِسٍ،

to execute your commandments until he kindled the light for the one seeking light.

الْآءُ اللَّهُ تَصِلُ بِأَهْلِهِ أَسْبَابُهُ بِهِ هُدَيْتِ

The favours of Allah Ta'ala convey the seekers of light to the enlightened path. Through him صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the hearts

الْقُلُوبُ بَعْدَ خَوْضَاتِ الْفِتَنِ وَالْإِثْمِ وَأَبْهَجَ

Were enabled to be guided after being submerged in trials and sins and through him ﷺ Allah Ta'ala exposed

مُوضِحَاتِ الْأَعْلَامِ وَمُنِيرَاتِ الْإِسْلَامِ

the clear signs. And the radiant light of Islam

وَنَائِرَاتِ الْأَحْكَامِ، فَهُوَ أَمِينُكَ الْبَاطِنُ

and its bright practices. So he is the trusted one on whom you have full confidence

وَحَازِنُ عِلْمِكَ الْخَزُونِ وَشَهِيدُكَ يَوْمَ

and the custodian of Your treasure of treasure of knowledge and Your witness on the day of

الدِّينِ وَبَعِثُكَ نِعْمَةً وَرَسُولُكَ بِالْحَقِّ

Judgement, he is the one who you have blessed with nubuwwat out of Your sheer grace, the one who, You, out of your mercy has

رَحْمَةً. اللَّهُمَّ افْسَحْ لَهُ مَفْسَحًا فِي عَدْنِكَ

charged to be Your true messenger. Oh Allah Ta'ala widen for his spacious residence in your eternal paradise.

وَأَجْزِهِ مُضَاعَفَاتِ الْخَيْرِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مُهْنَاتٍ

and by Your grace reward him with multiplied virtues i.e. Your special abundant reward

لَهُ غَيْرِ مُكَدَّرَاتٍ، مِنْ وَفُورِ ثَوَابِكَ الْمَضْنُونِ

and Your immense treasure of gifts which will prove to be

وَجَزِيلِ عَطَائِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَعْلِ عَلَى

a source of happiness for him and not a source of displeasing him. Oh Allah Ta'ala, raise his palace above

بِنَاءِ الْبَانِينَ بِنَائِهِ وَأَكْرِمْ مَثْوَاهُ لَدَيْكَ

The buildings of all that build and honour his presence in Your court and afford him

وَنَزَّلَهُ، وَآتَيْنَاهُ لَهُ نُورَهُ وَاجْزَاهُ مِنْ إِنْبَعَاثِكَ

the best hospitality. And perfect for him his light. And honour him to rise in the plains of Hashr,

لَهُ مَقْبُولَ الشَّهَادَةِ وَمَرْضَى الْمَقَالَةِ ذَا مَنْطِقٍ

With his testimony, earning Your approval, his speech conforming to Your pleasure, his word being

عَدْلٍ وَخُطَّةٍ فَضْلٍ وَحُجَّةٍ وَبُرْهَانٍ عَظِيمٍ

just, his line of action being the decisive factor between right and wrong, his argument being triumphant and strong.

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

May the peace and blessings of Allah Ta'ala be upon him.

۹ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا سَامِعِينَ مُطِيعِينَ وَأَوْلِيَاءَ

9. O Allah, make us submissive and obedient to Your commands and make us sincere friends

9. Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaybah # 3

مُخْلِصِينَ وَرُفَقَاءَ مُصَاحِبِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ

and pleasant companions. O Allah convey our salaam to Rasulullah  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مِنَّا السَّلَامَ، وَارْدُدْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْهُ السَّلَامَ.

and favour us with a salaam from him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلَّى

10. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master  
Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, the Prophet, as many times as those

عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ، كَمَا

among Your creatures have uttered their greetings to him and  
bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad

يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, the Prophet, in proportion to the obligation we are  
under to send greetings upon him; and bestow Your special mercy

النَّبِيِّ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ.

on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ, the Nabi, as You have commanded us to offer greetings to him.

۞ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

11. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ

وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ صَلَوَاتِكَ شَيْءٌ،

to the extent of Your unlimited mercy and

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى

bless our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ to the extent of Your unlimited blessings

لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ شَيْءٌ، وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

and send peace upon our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ,



صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ سَلَامِكَ

as much peace that is in Your possession

شَيْءٌ، (وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

(and be kind to our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ شَيْءٌ)

to the extent of Your unlimited kindness.)

جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. O Allah, grant our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ a

بِأَهْلِهِ.

suitable reward on our behalf

12. Kanzul Ummaal # 3900

۱۳ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ،

13. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on the soul of our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ among all human souls,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى جَسَدِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ، وَصَلِّ

Bestow Your special mercy on the body of our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ, among all bodies, bestow Your special

عَلَى قَبْرِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُبُورِ.

mercy on the grave of our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ among all the graves.

۱۴ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ، يَا أَيُّهَا

14. Verily, Allah Ta'ala and His angels send durood upon the Messenger ﷺ. O you

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

who believe, send durood and salaams upon him.

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّي وَسَعْدَيْكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ الْبَرِّ

O Allah, my Rabb, I am present and (I am prepared to support Your Deen.) May the mercy of Allah, The Kind and Compassionate, be

الرَّحِيمِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ

showered on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ and similarly the greetings of His angels, His chosen ones, the

وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَمَا

Messengers, the very pious believers, the martyrs and the righteous people

سَبَّحَ لَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَّارَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

and all things which glorify Allah, be offered to our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ

بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَسَيِّدِ

the son of Abdullah, the last Nabi and the head of all

الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ

the Ambiyaa, the leader of the pious, the messenger of the Rabb of

الْعَالَمِينَ الشَّاهِدِ الْبَشِيرِ الدَّاعِي إِلَيْكَ

the worlds, who will be a witness (on the Day of Judgement). He is the giver of glad tidings, and he invites to You with Your

بِإِذْنِكَ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ.

permission and he spreads the light (like an illuminating lamp), so peace be upon him.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْكُبْرَى،

15. O Allah, accept the intercession of our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ which is most weighty, raise him to the

وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ الْعُلْيَا وَأَعْطِهِ سُؤْلَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

highest rank and grant him whatever he has asked for, in this world and in the Hereafter

وَالأُولَى كَمَا آتَيْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى.

just as You granted it to Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ.

﴿١٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا مِّنْ أَكْرَمِ عِبَادِكَ

16. O Allah, grant our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the greatest excellence

عَلَيْكَ كَرَامَةً، وَمِنْ أَرْفَعِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً

and the highest rank and honour in Your Court from amongst all Your servants

وَمِنْ أَعْظَمِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ خَطَرًا وَمِنْ أَمْكَنِهِمْ

and make his intercession the most acceptable to You.

عِنْدَكَ شَفَاعَةً، اللَّهُمَّ أَتْبِعْهُ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ

O Allah, grant him such followers from amongst his people and children,

وَذَرِيَّتِهِ مَا تَقَرُّ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا خَيْرَ مَا

that it may become a source of coolness to his eyes. Grant him a reward on our behalf which is better

جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَاجْزِ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ كُلَّهُمْ

than what You have granted to any Nabi on behalf of his followers and grant an excellent reward to all the Ambiyaa

خَيْرًا وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

and may peace be upon all the Messengers and all praise is due to Allah,

الْعَالَمِينَ.

the Cherisher of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ﴿١٧﴾

17. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ, his family,

17. Al Qawlul Badee Page 122

وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ

companions, children, inmates of his house,

وَمُحِبِّهِ وَاتِّبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَعَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمُ

family, near and distant friends, followers, devotees and include us

أَجْمَعِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

along with all of them, O Most Merciful and Most Compassionate.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِلَّةَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِلَّةَ

18. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equal to this world and the

الْآخِرَةِ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِلَّةَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِلَّةَ

world Hereafter. Shower Your blessings on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equal to this world and the

الْآخِرَةِ، وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا مِّلَاءَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِלَاءَ

world Hereafter and be kind to our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equivalent to this world and the world

الْآخِرَةِ. وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِلَاءَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِلَاءَ

Hereafter. Grant peace to our noble master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equal to this world

الْآخِرَةِ.

and the world hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا

19. O Allah, I beg You, O Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful,

رَحِيمُ، يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ، يَا أَمَانَ

the Giver of protection to those who seek it, the Comforter



الْخَائِفِينَ، يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ، يَا سَنَدَ

of the fear stricken people, The Helper of the helpless, The Support of one

مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ، يَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لَا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، يَا حِرْزَ

who has no support, The Supplier for the one who has no provisions, The Sanctuary

الضُّعْفَاءِ، يَا كَنْزَ الْفُقَرَاءِ، يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ

of the weak, The Treasure of the poor, The Greatest Source of hope,

يَا مُنْقِذَ الْهَلْكَى، يَا مُنْجِيَ الْغَرَقَى، يَا

The Saviour of the drowned and doomed ones,

مُحْسِنُ، يَا مُجِيبُ، يَا مُنْعِمُ، يَا مُفْضِلُ،

The Benefactor, The Beneficent, The Gracious, The Bountiful,

يَا عَزِيزُ، يَا جَبَّارُ، يَا مُنِيرُ، أَنْتَ الَّذِي سَجَدَ

The Almighty, The Overpowering Rabb, The Radiant One before whom

لَكَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ وَشُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ

the darkness of the night, the brightness of the day, the rays of the sun,

وَنُورُ الْقَمَرِ وَحَفِيفُ الشَّجَرِ وَدَوِيُّ الْمَاءِ يَا

The light of the moon, the rustling of the trees and the humming of the streams all make sajdah.

اللَّهُ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ

O Allah, You are indeed Allah and You have no partner. I beg of You that You bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ.

Muhammad ﷺ, Your servant and messenger, and upon his family.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي

20. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ and his progeny from the first to the last

الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَفِي الْمَلَاءِ الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ

among human beings and the high-ranking angels, till the Day

الدِّينِ

of Qiyaamah

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

21. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ and his family

تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى لَهُ.

as much as You would love and be pleased with.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ and his family,

صَلُوةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضًا وَلِحَقِّهِ ادَّاءً، وَأَعْطِهِ

a mercy which pleases You, and fulfils his right towards You and grant him

الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْبَقَامَ الْبَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ

the position of Waseela and Maqaam-e-Mahmood (Special positions in Jannah) which You have promised.

وَأَجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَأَجْزِهِ عَنَّا أَفْضَلَ مَا

And grant him a befitting reward on our behalf, the best of rewards which You have ever

جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ

granted to any nabi on behalf of his people. And bestow Your special mercy on all

إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ

his brethren from the Ambiyaa and the righteous servants, O The Most Merciful

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

and most Compassionate.

﴿٢٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْاَوَّلِيْنَ، وَصَلِّ

23. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad ﷺ among the first to come. Bestow Your

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي

special mercy on him among the last to come. Bestow Your special mercy on him

النَّبِيِّيْنَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ،

amongst the prophets. Bestow Your special mercy on him amongst the Messengers

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ

and bestow Your special mercy on him, till the Day of Judgement, amongst the high ranking angels.

الدِّينِ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى تَرْضَى،

O Allah, continue sending durood upon our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ until you are pleased

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا، وَصَلِّ عَلَى

and continue sending blessings upon him even after You are pleased and bless him

مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدًا أَبَدًا، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

forever and ever. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ as

أَمَرْتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

You have commanded us to offer salutations to him; send salutations upon him in the manner

تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

You would be pleased that durood is sent upon him. And send salutations upon Nabi Muhammad ﷺ as much as You

أَرَدْتَ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ،

desire to be sent upon him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى

O Allah, grant Your special mercy to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ equal to the number of Your creation and

مُحَمَّدٍ رِضَاءَ نَفْسِكَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ زِنَةَ

to the extent of Your pleasure. Send salutations upon Nabi Muhammad ﷺ equal to the weight of

عَرْشِكَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ

Your Throne and send salutations equal to the ink used to write Your words

الَّتِي لَا تَنْفَدُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيْلَةَ

which never end. O Allah, grant our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ the position of Waseela and

وَالْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالْدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ.

grant him excellence and a very high rank.

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ وَاَفْلِحْ حُجَّتَهُ وَاَبْلِغْهُ

O Allah, honour his testimony to prophet-hood (with acceptance), strengthen his testimony and fulfil his wishes regarding his

مَأْمُوْلَهُ فِيْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاُمَّتِهِ،

household and his followers.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَأْفَتَكَ

O Allah, shower Your blessings, mercy and kindness on our Noble Master,



وَرَحْمَتَكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ، وَعَلَى

Nabi Muhammad ﷺ who is Your beloved and chosen one and shower your blessings on

أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ،

the members of his family who are completely purified and pure.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ بِأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى

O Allah, from all the grace and bounties You have bestowed upon anyone of Your creation, bestow Your best salawaat (salutation)

أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِّثْلَ

on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ. Bless him and

ذَلِكَ، وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا مِّثْلَ ذَلِكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ

have mercy upon him like that as well. O Allah, shower Your mercy on our Noble Master,

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى، وَصَلِّ عَلَى

Nabi Muhammad ﷺ during the night when its darkness covers all things and

مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي

during the day when it brightens up everything and shower Your mercy upon him

الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى، اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

in this world and the Hereafter. O Allah, bestow Your

الصَّلَاةَ التَّامَّةَ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَرَكَاتِ

complete mercy, blessings and peace on our Noble Master,

التَّامَّةَ، وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ السَّلَامَ التَّامَّ.

Nabi Muhammad ﷺ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who is a guide to goodness, the leader of

الْخَيْرِ وَرَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى

virtue and a prophet of mercy. O Allah, shower Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدَ الْأَبْدِينَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ دَهْرَ

for ever and ever and for all times.

الدَّاهِرِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the unlettered Arab prophet,

الْأُمِّيِّ الْعَرَبِيِّ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْهَاشِمِيِّ الْأَبْطَحِيِّ

who is Quraishi and Haashmi by descent,

التَّهَامِيُّ الْمَكِّيُّ، صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْهَرَاوَةِ

resident of the Holy City of Makkah, the possessor of the crown (leadership) and the stick (discipline),

وَالْجِهَادِ، (وَالْكَرَامَةِ)، وَالْمَغْنَمِ وَالْمَقْسَمِ،

one who is blessed with jihad (striving in the path of Allah), spoils of war and the distributor of it.

صَاحِبِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْمَيْرِ، صَاحِبِ السَّرَايَا

One who imparts virtue and other benefits, has armies under his command,

وَالْعَطَايَا وَالْآيَاتِ الْمُعْجَزَاتِ وَالْعَلَامَاتِ

is a generous giver, possess of miraculous signs and special symbols and

الْبَاهِرَاتِ وَالْمَقَامِ الْمَشْهُودِ وَالْحَوْضِ

is predestined to occupy the highest pedestal in the Hereafter. The one who is in charge of the Haudh-e-Kausar (Pond of water) which

الْمُرُودِ وَالشَّفَاعَةِ وَالسُّجُودِ لِلرَّبِّ الْبَحْمُودِ.

will be visited by all the (thirsty) people (on the Day of Judgement) and to intercede on behalf of all the creatures by performing

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

sajdah before Allah Ta'ala the Praiseworthy. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ.

equal to the number of times people have offered their salaams to him as well as the number of those who have not sent salaams

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي

upon him.

24. O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

أَشْرَقَتْ بِنُورِهِ الظُّلُمَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

who, with his noor, turned darkness into light. O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who was sent as a

مُحَمَّدٍ الْمَبْعُوثِ رَحْمَةً لِّكُلِّ الْأُمَمِ،

mercy for all the people of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُبْتَارِ

O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who had been chosen

لِلسِّيَادَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ قَبْلَ خَلْقِ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ،

to be the most superior Nabi even before the pen and the plate were created.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْمَوْصُوفِ

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who was

بِأَفْضَلِ الْأَخْلَاقِ وَالشَّيْمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى

the best in morals and habits. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَخْصُوصِ بِجَوَامِعِ الْكَلِمِ

on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ who is unique with comprehensive speech

وَخَوَاصِّ الْحِكَمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

and blessed with deep wisdom. O Allah, bless our Noble Master,

مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي كَانَ لَا تُنْتَهَكُ فِي مَجَالِسِهِ

Nabi Muhammad ﷺ in whose presence no one was ever insulted nor

الْحُرْمُ، وَلَا يُغْضَى عَنْ مَنْ ظَلَمَ،

was the slightest form of injustice, done by anyone, overlooked.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي كَانَ إِذَا

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ who

مَشَى تُظِلُّهُ الْغَمَامَةُ حَيْثُ مَا يَسَمُ،

used to be shaded by a cloud whenever he would travel in any direction.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي اِنْشَقَّ

O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ for whom

لَهُ الْقَمَرُ، وَكَلَّمَهُ الْحَجَرُ وَأَقَرَّ بِرِسَالَتِهِ

the moon was split into two pieces, stones talked to him and testified to his prophet-hood

وَصَمَّمَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي

and supported it. O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who

أَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ رَبُّ الْعَرْزَةِ رِضًا فِي سَالِفِ الْقَدَمِ

was praised by Allah Ta'ala Himself having been pleased with him since eternity.



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي صَلَّى

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

عَلَيْهِ رَبُّنَا فِي مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِهِ وَأَمَرَ أَنْ يُصَلَّى-

who has been blessed by our Rabb in His Divine Book and we have been commanded therein to send

عَلَيْهِ وَيُسَلِّمَ، صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

salaat and salaam upon him. Hence we ask You, O Allah, to be pleased with him and to shower Your special mercy on him, his

وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ مَا انْهَلَّتِ الدِّيمُ وَمَا

family, companions and wives for as long as the rains continue

جُرَّتْ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ أَذْيَالُ الْكَرَمِ وَسَلَّم

to pour and the sails of forgiveness are extended over the sinners and

تَسْلِيمًا وَشَرَفًا وَكَرَمًا.

(O Allah) grant him peace, excellence and honour.

۞ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ السَّابِقِ

25. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

لِلْخَلْقِ نُورُهُ وَالرَّحْمَةِ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ظُهُورُهُ، عَدَدَ

whose noor (light) preceded the entire creation and whose arrival became a mercy unto all the worlds.

مَنْ مَضَى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَمَنْ بَقِيَ وَمَنْ سَعَدَ

Let Your special mercy be repeated as many times as the number of Your creatures, past, present and future,

مِنْهُمْ وَمَنْ شَقِيَ، صَلَوةً تَسْتَغْرِقُ الْعَدَدَ

as well as the number of fortunate and doomed among them. Rather, a mercy which exceeds all mathematical figures and

وَتُحِيطُ بِالْحَدِّ، صَلَاةٌ لَا غَايَةَ لَهَا وَلَا انْتِهَاءً،

whose limits know no end.

وَلَا أَمَدَ لَهَا وَلَا انْقِضَاءً، صَلَاةٌ دَائِمَةٌ

Such salawaat which is everlasting with Your eternal existence and

بِدَوَامِكَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ كَذَلِكَ

(O Allah) favour the family and companions of our beloved Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ with the same amount of mercy.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ.

All praise is due to Allah for all of this.

﴿٢٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ،

26. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, Your bondsman and messenger, and

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ

bestow Your mercy on all the believing men and women and all Muslim men

وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ.

and Muslim women.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O Allah, bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ and his family.

وَهَبْ لَنَا. اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالَ الطَّيِّبِ

O Allah, bless us with halaal sustenance which is pure and blessed,

الْمُبَارَكِ مَا تَصُونُ بِهِ وَجُوهَنَا عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ

such that it will save our respect from having to approach

إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ،

any one of Your creation for help.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا إِلَيْكَ طَرِيقًا سَهْلًا مِّنْ غَيْرِ

O Allah, make for us an easy path towards You which is not

تَعَبٍ وَلَا نَصَبٍ وَلَا مِئَةٍ وَلَا تَبِعَةٍ،

tiresome or painful and has no obligation for us towards others.

وَجَنِّبْنَا اللَّهُمَّ الْحَرَامَ حَيْثُ كَانَ وَأَيْنَ كَانَ

O Allah, save us from haraam (unlawful) in whichever form, from whichever place or

وَعِنْدَ مَنْ كَانَ وَحُلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ أَهْلِهِ

from any person. Please come in between us and those people who have such (haraam) means.

وَاقْبِضْ عَنَّا أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا قُلُوبَهُمْ

Turn away their hands from us and divert their hearts from us, so that we become immune from such things and act only in

حَتَّى لَا نَتَقَلَّبَ إِلَّا فِي مَآ يُرِضِيكَ وَلَا نَسْتَعِينُ

accordance with Your pleasure. (O Allah) enable us to utilise

بِنِعْمَتِكَ إِلَّا عَلَى مَا تُحِبُّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Your gifts to do such actions which are pleasing to You, O The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَفْضَلِ مَسْأَلَتِكَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O Allah, I beg of You with a request that is the best in Your sight,

وَبِأَحَبِّ أَسْمَائِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَكْرَمِهَا عَلَيْكَ وَبِمَا

(I beg of You) through Your names which are dearest and most exalted to You,

مَنْنْتَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

through Your greatest favour upon us, i.e. favouring us with Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ، وَاسْتُنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَأَمَرْتَنَا

and saving us through him from falling into misguidance. You commanded us

بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ، وَجَعَلْتَ صَلَاتَنَا عَلَيْهِ دَرَجَةً

to send salawaat upon him and made this practice a means of achieving great heights,

وَكَفَّارَةً وَلُطْفًا وَمَنًّا مِنْ عَطَائِكَ، فَادْعُوكَ

an atonement for our sins and attaining Your kindness and mercy. I beg of You,

تَعْظِيمًا لِأَمْرِكَ وَاتِّبَاعًا لَوْصِيَّتِكَ وَتَنْجِيزًا

honouring Your command, in compliance with Your order and in fulfilment of the duty

لِمَوْعِدِكَ بِمَا يَجِبُ لِنَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

which we owe to our Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْنَا فِي أَدَاءِ حَقِّهِ قَبْلَنَا، وَأَمَرْتَ

in an attempt to try and fulfil his rights which we owe to him. You have commanded

الْعِبَادَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ فَرِيضَةً افْتَرَضْتَهَا

Your servants that they offer salawaat upon him; an obligation which you have made compulsory on them

عَلَيْهِمْ، فَنَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَنُورِ

I also beg of You by the Majesty of Your countenance and the light of

عَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ أَنْتَ وَمَلَائِكَتُكَ عَلَى

Your Greatness that You, O Allah, along with Your angels send the best greetings and bestow the best mercy upon



مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ

our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ, Your servant, prophet, messenger and the chosen one.

أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ بِهِ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ إِنَّكَ

Verily You are the

حَسِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ ارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ، وَاکْرِمْ

Praiseworthy and the Glorious. O Allah, grant him a high rank, an honourable

مَقَامَهُ، وَثَقِّلْ مِيزَانَهُ، وَأَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُ،

position, make his scales weighty, grant him his reward in abundance,

وَأَفْلِحْ حُجَّتَهُ، وَأَظْهِرْ مِلَّتَهُ، وَأَضِئْ نُورَهُ،

strengthen his testimony, allow his religion to dominate and intensify his light,

وَأَدِمُ كَرَامَتَهُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ مَا تَقَرُّ

continue his excellence and nobility through his children and family

بِهِ عَيْنُهُ، وَعَظَّمَهُ فِي النَّبِيِّينَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا

who may become a source of coolness to his eyes and grant him superiority over all the Ambiyaa (A.S) that preceded him.

قَبْلَهُ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا اَكْثَرَ النَّبِيِّينَ

O Allah, grant superiority to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ over all other Ambiyaa

تَبَعًا، وَاكْثَرَهُمْ اَزْرًا، وَاَفْضَلَهُمْ كَرَامَةً

in as far as the number of his followers and supporters are concerned, in excellence,

وَنُورًا، وَاَعْلَاهُمْ دَرَجَةً، وَاَفْسَحَهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

splendour and rank, grant him the most spacious abodes in paradise,

مَنْزِلًا، وَأَزِيدَهُمْ ثَوَابًا، وَأَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّجْلِسًا،

the most amount of reward, the closest to You in Your presence,

وَأَثَبَتَهُمْ مَّقَامًا، وَأَصَوَّبَهُمْ كَلَامًا،

firmness in position, correctness in speech,

وَأَنْجَحَهُمْ مَسْأَلَةً، وَأَوْفَرَهُمْ لَدَيْكَ نَصِيبًا،

success in having his duas answered, the most fortunate in Your Court,

وَأَقْوَاهُمْ فِيمَا عِنْدَكَ رَغْبَةً، وَأَنْزِلْهُ فِي أَعْلَى

the most desirous for what is with You and (O Allah) grant him the highest abode in

غُرْفِ الْفِرْدَوْسِ مِنَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى.

Jannah to live therein forever.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا أَصْدَقَ قَائِلٍ، وَأَنْجَحَ

O Allah, make our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ the most truthful in speech, most successful

سَائِلٍ، وَأَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ، وَأَفْضَلَ مُشَفِّعٍ، وَشَفِّعُهُ

in his duas, the first to intercede (on the Day of Judgement), the most privileged amongst the intercessors and accept his

فِي أُمَّتِهِ شَفَاعَةً يَغْبِطُهَا الْاَوَّلُونَ

intercession on behalf of his ummat to the extent which may be enviable to all the Ambiyaa

وَالْاٰخِرُونَ، وَإِذَا مَيَّزْتَ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ لِفَضْلٍ

and (O Allah) when You give Your final verdict (on the Day of Judgement), assigning different positions to Your servants,

الْقَضَاءِ فَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا فِي الْأَصْدَقِينَ قِيْلًا

then place our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ in the category of those who are the most truthful in expression,

وَفِي الْأَحْسَنِينَ عَمَلًا وَفِي الْمُهْدِيَّينَ سَبِيلًا.

most virtuous in deeds and the best guided as far as treading the path is concerned.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَبِيَّنَا لَنَا فَرْطًا وَحَوْضَهُ لَنَا

O Allah, make Nabi ﷺ our guide and make his pond (Haudh-e-Kausar) a place for quenching our thirst.

مَوْرِدًا. اللَّهُمَّ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ، وَاسْتَعِمْ لَنَا

O Allah, raise us (on the Day of Judgement) amongst his assembly, enable us to follow

بِسُنَّتِهِ، وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ، وَاجْعَلْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ

his Sunnah, cause us to die adhering to his religion and raise us from amongst his group.

وَحِزْبِهِ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ كَمَا آمَنَّا

O Allah unite us with him as we have believed in him

بِهِ وَلَمْ نَرَهُ وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ حَتَّىٰ

without having seen him and make it such that we may not be separated from him to the extent

تَدْخِلَنَا مَدْخَلَهُ، وَتَجْعَلَنَا مِنْ رُفَقَائِهِ مَعَ

that we enter into Jannah with him and (O Allah) include us amongst his companions along with

النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ

the Ambiyaa, the Truthful believers, the martyrs

وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسَنَ أَوْلِيَّكَ رَفِيقًا.

and the righteous. And What a blessed company that will be!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ نُورِ الْهُدَى، وَالْقَائِدِ

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ who is the light of guidance, who leads

إِلَى الْخَيْرِ، وَالِدَّاعِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ، نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ،

people towards virtue, calls them to righteousness, The Nabi of Mercy,

(وَكَاشِفِ الْغُمَّةِ)، وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ، وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ

who soothes all grief, is the head of all the pious and the messenger of the Rabb

الْعَالَمِينَ، كَمَا بَلَغَ رِسَالَاتِكَ، وَتَلَا آيَاتِكَ،

of the worlds. (O Allah bestow Your special mercy on him) as he conveyed Your message, recited Your aayaat,

وَنَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ، وَأَقَامَ حُدُودَكَ، وَوَفَّى

advised Your servants, established Your law (limits), fulfilled

بِعَهْدِكَ، وَأَنْفَذَ حُكْمَكَ، وَأَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ،

his promises to You, carried out Your commandments, enjoined obedience to You,

وَنَهَى عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ، وَوَالَى وَلِيِّكَ الَّذِي تُحِبُّ

prohibited Your disobedience, befriended those whom You

أَنْ تُوَالِيَهُ، وَعَادَى عَدُوَّكَ الَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ

liked to be befriended, showed enmity towards Your enemy whom You were pleased that they be treated such.

تُعَادِيَهُ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّم.

May Allah's blessings be showered on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَسَدِهِ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ، وَعَلَى

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on his body among all other bodies,

رُوحِهِ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ، وَعَلَى مَوْقِفِهِ فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ،

on his soul among all other souls, on his abode among all other abodes,



وَعَلَى مَشْهَدِهِ فِي الْمَشَاهِدِ، وَعَلَى ذِكْرِهِ إِذَا

on his position among all other positions and (O Allah) wherever there is mention of his name

ذِكْرٍ، صَلَوةً مِنَّا عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا.

let it be supplemented by our durood to our Nabi ﷺ.

اللَّهُمَّ أْبْلِغْهُ مِنَّا السَّلَامَ كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ، وَالسَّلَامُ

O Allah, convey our salaams to him whenever there is mention of it and may peace and Allah's blessings

عَلَى النَّبِيِّ، وَرَحْمَةً اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

and mercy be upon Nabi ﷺ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ، وَعَلَى

O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on Your chosen angels,

أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ، وَعَلَى رُسُلِكَ

all the Ambiyaa and messengers sent by You,

الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَعَلَى حَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ، وَعَلَى

on all the carriers of Your Throne,

جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَمَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ

on Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام Mikaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام, Israfeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام, the angel of death,

وَرِضْوَانَ وَمَالِكٍ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْكَرَامِ

Ridwaan (the angels guarding Jannah), Maalik (the angel guarding Jahannam),

الْكَاتِبِينَ، وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

on Kiraaman Kaatibeen (the angels who record good and bad deeds) and (O Allah) send Your choicest blessings upon the family

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلَ مَا أَتَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنْ أَهْلِ

of our Nabi's ﷺ household compared to the inmates of the households

بُيُوتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَاجْزِ أَصْحَابَ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى

of all the other Messengers and the best reward to the companions of Your

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنْ

Nabi ﷺ as compared to all the companions

أَصْحَابِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ.

of the other Messengers.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

O Allah, forgive me and all the believing men and women,

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ

all the Muslim men and women including those who are alive and those

وَالْأَمْوَاتِ، وَإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا

who have passed away and our Muslim brothers who lived before us, and

بِالْإِيمَانِ، وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ

(O Allah) do not leave any ill-feelings in our hearts towards the

أَمْنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ.

Muslims. Verily You are Most Kind and all Merciful.

۞ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ

29. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ, Your servant, Your messenger,

29. Al Qawlul Badee Page 378

وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ (وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلَّمَ).

And a Nabi who is unlettered and upon all his family members and companions. Peace be upon them all.

﴿٣٠﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ

30. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ whenever people

الذَّاكِرُونَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا غَفَلَ عَنْ

remember and mention his name and bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ whenever

ذَكَرَهُ الْغَافِلُونَ.

heedless people fail to remember and mention him.

﴿٣١﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

31. O Allah, bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ Your servant, messenger

النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي آمَنَ بِكَ وَبِكِتَابِكَ،

and the unlettered nabi, who has believed in You and Your Book

وَأَعْطِهِ أَفْضَلَ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَأَتِهِ الشَّرَفَ عَلَى

and (O Allah), favour him with Your special mercy, elevate him over all

خَلْقِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ، وَاجْزِهِ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ،

Your creatures (for all time) up to the Day of Judgement and grant Him the best reward.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

May peace and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon him.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَسَلَامٌ

32. Your Rabb who is Most Honoured, is unblemished and far above what the unbelievers say (about Him). Peace be upon all the

عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Messengers and all praise is due to Allah, the Cherisher of the worlds.